

# College of ARTS and LETTERS

Wendy K. Wilkins, DEAN

Students in the College of Arts and Letters explore human expression, human experience, and human values through a wide variety of disciplinary subjects, as well as through interdisciplinary study.

The College consists of the departments of American Thought and Language; Art; English; History; Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages; the departments of Philosophy; Religious Studies; Romance and Classical Languages; and Theatre; the School of Music; and the Center for Integrative Studies in the Arts and Humanities.

Through its academic units, the College of Arts and Letters provides opportunities for students to develop skills that will not only lead to a degree, but will also serve graduates for a lifetime. Students learn to think independently and engage in active inquiry; they learn to ask questions and to pursue new ways of integrating multiple kinds of knowledge. In the process, they gain self-knowledge and strengthen their understanding of their role as citizens of a global community.

Students in the College of Arts and Letters become the kind of creative problem-solvers that professional schools and employers actively seek, because these graduates have the capacity to continue to learn and contribute creatively long after graduation.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The College of Arts and Letters offers programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, and Bachelor of Music. Two kinds of majors lead to degrees: departmental and interdepartmental.

A departmental major, except for certain programs in art, music, theatre, and foreign languages, consists of between 30 and 40 credits in courses stipulated by the departments or school as counting toward the major. In general, a departmental major offers the opportunity to develop habits of thought and methods of study associated with a single scholarly discipline. The specific course and credit requirements for majors are explained in the sections of this catalog devoted to individual academic units. The departmental major is supplemented by additional study in cognate areas. Through these areas, the rigorous concentration in the field of the departmental major is combined with a thorough understanding of the relationships between that field and others of related intellectual importance.

An interdepartmental major consists of not fewer than 50 nor more than 68 credits in courses recognized by the College as counting toward the major. The interdepartmental major is especially appropriate for students who are interested in concentrating on several fields of study. Course and credit requirements are described later in this section under the heading Interdepartmental and Interdisciplinary Programs.

It is the student's obligation to learn the University, College, and departmental, school or program degree requirements. The College, departments or school, or programs will provide academic advice and other assistance, but the final responsibility for meeting the requirements must rest with the student.

#### Admission as a Freshman

Students meeting the general requirements for admission to the University shown in the *Undergraduate Education* section of this catalog may enroll with a major preference in the College of Arts and Letters and be assigned an academic adviser from the College. During the freshman and sophomore years, students are enrolled in the Undergraduate University Division and normally complete most of the University requirements.

#### Admission as a Junior to the College of Arts and Letters

- 1. Completion of at least 56 credits acceptable to the College.
- An academic record in all work accepted by the College which meets the requirements of Academic Standing of Undergraduate Students.
- 3. Acceptance as a major by a department, school, or interdepartmental program in the College.

In order for a student to complete a degree program within two years after admission to the College as a junior, a minimum of 60 credits including some of the program requirements should have been earned during the freshman and sophomore years.

### Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of the catalog.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree that are listed below:
  - a. Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
  - b. The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in the College.
  - c. Second–year competency in a foreign language. This requirement may be satisfied by placing into a 300–level foreign language course based on a MSU placement test.
  - Cognate requirement: Students must complete two cognates of 12 credits each. Both the cognates and the related courses must be approved by the department or school of the student's major.
    - (1) The courses in **each** cognate shall be in a **single** discipline or thematic area.
    - (2) At least one of the cognates must be in a field outside the College of Arts and Letters.
    - (3) One 300 or 400 level course of at least 3 credits must be included in one of the cognates.
    - (4) Courses at the 300–400 level in the same language that was used to satisfy the College's foreign language requirement, or courses at the 100–200 level in another foreign language, may be counted toward this requirement.

For students who are seeking a teaching certificate, an approved teaching minor may be substituted for the two cognates with the approval of the student's academic adviser.

The two cognates are not required for the Bachelor of Arts degree with an interdepartmental or interdisciplinary major in the College.

- e. Credit requirement.
  - (1) For students with a **department or school** major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree:
    - (a) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
    - (b) At least 30, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major that count toward the degree with the following exceptions. For example, a student with a major in German must earn at least 30, but not more than 40, credits in German courses.
      - A student with a major in Theatre may earn a maximum of 50 credits in Theatre courses.
      - (ii) A student with a major in a foreign language may earn a maximum of 40 credits in courses above the 100 level in that language.
      - (iii) A student with a major in Music may earn a maximum of 54 credits in Music courses including credits in 100–200 level courses in music performance and ensemble and 100 level courses in music theory.
      - (iv) A student who combines a major in East Asian Languages and Cultures with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 28 credits in Asian Languages, Chinese, and Japanese courses.
      - (v) A student who combines a major in German with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 26 credits in German courses.
      - (vi) A student who combines a major in Russian with a major in another field is required to earn a minimum of 26 credits in Russian courses.
    - (c) A minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in German must earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in the German courses that count toward the degree.
  - (2) For students with an *interdepartmental or interdisciplinary* major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree:
    - (a) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
    - (b) At least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in American Studies must earn at least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses related to American Studies.
    - (c) A minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in American Studies must earn a minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in the courses re-

lated to American Studies that count toward the degree.

### Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of the catalog.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree that are listed below:
  - a. Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
  - b. The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in the Department of Art and Art History.
  - c. Credit requirement.
    - (1) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
  - d. A minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in courses in the major that count toward the degree. For example, a student with a major in Studio Art must earn a minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in the Studio Art courses that count toward the degree.

#### Graduation Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in the College of Arts and Letters

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of the catalog.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music degree that are listed below:
  - a. Courses used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies requirement cannot be counted in the fulfillment of any other requirement.
  - b. The specific requirements, including a capstone experience, of a major leading to the Bachelor of Music degree in the School of Music.
  - c. Credit requirement.
    - (1) At least 30 credits in courses at the 300 level and above.
  - d. A minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in all of the Music courses that count toward the degree.

#### Honors Study

The College of Arts and Letters encourages honors students to develop distinctive undergraduate programs in the fields offered by the departments and school. A member of the faculty is especially selected to serve as adviser to Honors College students in each major field; and it is the adviser's responsibility to help the student plan a rigorous and balanced program which will also reflect the student's special interests and competencies.

The departments and school of the College offer honors courses and seminars at both introductory and advanced levels, chiefly, but not exclusively, for members of the Honors College. The College also offers an opportunity for independent study for Honors College students whose interests reach beyond the topics ordinarily covered by the College honors program. This program consists of three components:

- Courses taken within the departments and school of the College to satisfy the Arts and Humanities component of the University's Integrative Studies requirement.
- 2. The one-semester course AL 390H.

3. A Senior Honors Thesis/Project completed under the direction of a supervising faculty member within the department or school of the student's major.

An Honors Option is possible for many of the courses in the College through prior arrangement between student and instructor. Such agreements permit the student to earn Honors credit for specialized study beyond the usual requirements of the course.

#### Preprofessional Programs

Since the admission requirements to professional programs vary among post-baccalaureate professional schools, it is not feasible to establish a single program for each profession that satisfies the admission requirements of all such schools. However, within the College of Arts and Letters students may select a program of study that meets the admission requirements of the post-baccalaureate professional college of their choice. With early advising and careful planning, the student can design a course of study within the Interdisciplinary Humanities program which will satisfy the requirements for the medical, veterinary, business, or other post-baccalaureate college of choice. In addition, the College of Arts and Letters does have a suggested program of study in Humanities-Prelaw which will satisfy the admission requirements of most professional law schools. It is the responsibility of the student to determine whether or not the proposed program meets the entrance requirements of a chosen professional college. For details, consult the Program in Interdisciplinary Humanities and the Humanities-Prelaw Program sections.

### CENTER for INTEGRATIVE STUDIES in ARTS and HUMANITIES

#### Kenneth Waltzer, Director

Integrative Studies is Michigan State University's unique approach to liberal general education, offering a core curriculum that complements specialized work by students in their majors. Integrative Studies courses integrate multiple ways of knowing and modes of inquiry and introduce students to important ways of thinking in the three core knowledge areas: the Arts and Humanities, the Biological and Physical Sciences, and the Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences. They assist students early during their study to develop as more critical thinkers. They also encourage appreciation of our humanity and creativity, human cultural diversity, the power of knowledge, and our responsibilities for ourselves and for our world.

Courses in Michigan State University's Integrative Studies Program are aimed at developing intellectual abilities, including critical thinking and interpretive skills. They help increase knowledge about other times, places, and cultures, key ideas and issues in human experience, and the scientific method and its usefulness in understanding the natural and social worlds. They are expected to enhance appreciation of the role of knowledge, and of values and ethics, in understanding human behavior and solving social problems. Finally, they help students recognize responsibilities and opportunities associated with democratic citizenship and with living in an increasingly interconnected, interdependent world. The Center for Integrative Studies in the Arts and Humanities in the College of Arts and Letters has primary responsibility for the Arts and Humanities area of Integrative Studies at Michigan State University.

The Center for Integrative Studies in General Sciences in the College of Natural Sciences has primary responsibility for Integrative Studies courses in the Biological and Physical Sciences at Michigan State University.

The Center for Integrative Studies in the Social Sciences in the College of Social Science has primary responsibility for Integrative Studies courses in the Social, Behavioral, and Economic Sciences at Michigan State University.

#### INTERDEPARTMENTAL AND INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

These programs are intended primarily for students whose principal interest is in a broad liberal education, as well as those who are interested in preprofessional preparation for careers in areas such as business or medicine. Programs are given in American Studies, Ancient Studies, Humanities Pre–Law and Interdisciplinary Humanities.

#### **PROGRAM IN AMERICAN STUDIES**

#### Peter Levine, Chairperson

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in American Studies is an interdisciplinary program with concentration in American literature, American history, and a third related discipline or thematic unit (see item 3.a.(5) below).

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in American Studies

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in American Studies.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the American Studies major is met by completing History 480. That course is referenced in item 3.a.(3) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.

CREDITS

3. The following requirements for the major:

				CREDITS
1	a.	The (1)		51 to 62
			AMS 491 Perspectives in American Studies	
			ENG 210 Introduction to the Study of English	
			HST 202 U.S. History to 1876 4	
		(0)	HST 203 U.S. History Since 1876	
		(2)	Three 300–400 level courses in American literature (9 to 12 credits).	
		(3)	(**************************************	
		(0)	American history (6 or 7 credits).	
		(4)	Two courses emphasizing a culture other than that	
			of the United States (6 to 8 credits). [Foreign	
			language courses at the 300–400 level may be counted	
		(5)	toward this requirement.] Four courses in <i>one</i> of the following areas, or in	
		(3)	another area (12 to 16 credits). Both the area and	
			the related courses must be approved by the student's	
			academic adviser.	
			Canadian Studies	
			Cultural Studies Film Studies	
			Political Science	
			Racial and Ethnic Studies	
			Religious Studies	
			Science and Technology Studies	
			Urban and Metropolitan Studies	
		(6)	Women's Studies A capstone experience involving an internship, field	
		(0)	study, a senior thesis, or overseas study approved by	
			the student's academic adviser.	

#### **PROGRAM IN ANCIENT STUDIES**

#### Paul W. Deussen, Director

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in ancient studies offers interdepartmental, interdisciplinary study of the classical civilizations of Greco–Roman antiquity. Students are given a comprehensive overview of the archaeology, art, history, languages, literatures, mythology, religion and philosophy of the ancient world. The program provides an excellent foundation for subsequent study in professions such as business, education, law, library or museum science, medicine, and theology. It also offers preparation for graduate work in classical philosophy, classical art and archaeology, ancient history, and ancient philosophy. Students seeking certification for teaching Latin should consider the Latin major offered by the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

Students are required to identify an area of concentration from among the following: Ancient Art and Archaeology, Greek and Latin Language and Literature, Ancient history, or Ancient philosophy. The student's course of study must be reviewed and approved by the Director of the Ancient Studies program.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Ancient Studies

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Ancient Studies. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Ancient Studies major is met by
  - completing *one* of the following two options: a. History 481.
  - English 426A and one of the following courses: Classical Studies 420; History of Art 401, 402, 410, 415; History 419; Philosophy 410.
  - Those courses are referenced in items 3.b., 3.d., and 3.e below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement. The completion of the requirement referenced in 3. a. below may also be used to sat-
- isfy the College's requirement of second-year competency in a foreign language. 3. The following courses related to Ancient Studies:

		CREDITS
a.	One of the following groups of courses:	16
	(1) GRK 101 Elementary Classical Greek I	
	GRK 102 Elementary Classical Greek II	
	GRK 290 Independent Study8	
	Greek 290 may be used to satisfy this requirement only when	
	the topic deals with the study of Greek language or Greek lit-	
	erature in Greek at the 200 level.	
	(2) LTN 101 Elementary Latin I	
	LTN 102 Elementary Latin II	
	LTN 201 Latin Prose	
	LTN 202 Latin Poetry4	
b.	All of the following courses:	26 to 28
	AL 292 Introduction to Ancient Studies	
	CLA 300 Greek Civilization	
	CLA 310 Roman Civilization	
	ENG 426A Comparative Drama: Classical and Medieval 3	
	PHL 210 History of Western Philosophy:	
	Ancient and Medieval	
	Two 300–400 level courses in ancient history approved	
	by the student's academic adviser (6 credits).	
	Two 300–400 level courses in ancient or medieval	
	art approved by the student's academic adviser	
	(6 to 8 credits).	
с.	One of the following courses:	3
	ENG 477A Comparative Epic: The Oral Tradition	
	ENG 477B Comparative Epic: The Literary Epic	
d.	One of the following courses:	4
	PHL 410 Plato	
	PHL 411 Aristotle	
	Philosophy 410 may be used to satisfy both the requirement refer-	
	enced in item 3.d. and the requirement referenced in item 3.e.(2).	
e.	One of the following two options:	
	(1) HST 481 Seminar in Ancient History (W)	
	(2) One of the following courses:	
	CLA 420 Greek and Roman Religions	
	HA 401 Greek Art and Archaeology	
	HA 402 Roman Art and Archaeology 3	
	HA 410 Early Christian and Byzantine Art 4	
	HA 415 Early Medieval Art	

five courses must be at the 400 level.
 A capstone experience approved by the student's academic adviser. This requirement may be satisfied by completing an internship, a senior seminar, overseas study, an archaeological field

experience, or a senior thesis.
Ancient Studies electives: Additional credits in courses related to Ancient Studies as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 68, credits in courses in the major.

#### PROGRAM IN INTERDISCIPLINARY HUMANITIES

#### Patricia R. Paulsell, Director

The Interdisciplinary Humanities major is ideal for students who seek a broad liberal education with an emphasis on the disciplines represented by the departments and school of the College of Arts and Letters. It offers study in several fields of knowledge which have a close intellectual relationship and illuminate each other.

The Interdisciplinary Humanities program is a good choice for students planning to study the law or general business. Many students also use this major to help prepare for graduate study or human services and government work. A student majoring in Interdisciplinary Humanities cannot obtain a teaching certificate without taking additional work beyond degree requirements.

The Interdisciplinary Humanities major offers unusual flexibility in the choice of areas of concentration. The program is most suitable for self-disciplined students with clearly defined academic objectives. The one basic criterion is that the student's education shall have intellectual coherence. There are two ways of organizing the major. Both require the completion of 6 credits of course work in quantitative reasoning and a concentration of courses to form the major:

**The Triad Program:** The major consists of courses in three selected departments. All of the departments may be within the College of Arts and Letters, or two may be from the College of Arts and Letters and one from another college. With the flexibility of this program the student may pursue studies in related disciplines. The requirements for the major are satisfied by a total of 50 to 64 credits from three designated departments with a minimum of 15 credits in each. The student must also fulfill the 6 credit requirement in quantitative reasoning referenced in item 3.b. below.

Area or Period Studies: The major consists of courses in one department in the College of Arts and Letters, with a minimum of 15 credits at the 300 and 400 levels. This concentration provides a core; the remainder of the major may be selected from related interdepartmental combinations with a minimum of 20 additional credits in the College of Arts and Letters to bring the total to between 50 and 64 credits. The student must also fulfill the 6 credit requirement in quantitative reasoning referenced in item 3.b. below.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Interdisciplinary Humanities. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for **one** of the departmental majors that is associated with one of the emphasis areas within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities. Refer to the requirements referenced in items 3. a. (2) (a) (i) and 3. a. (2) (b) (i) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, with the exception of the College's cognate requirement.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:
  - a. The following courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities:

CREDITS

- ... 50 to 64
- (1) A capstone experience of at least 3 credits in an internship, senior seminar, independent study, or overseas study course approved by the student's academic adviser.
- (2) The student must complete the requirements for either the Triad Program or the Area or Period Studies Program that follow. Both the program and the related courses must be approved by the student's adviser (47 to 61 credits).
   (a) Triad Program:
  - (i) One of the following groups of courses (45 credits): At least 15 credits in each of three emphasis areas<sup>1</sup>, 2 within the College of Arts and Letters. At least 15 credits in each of three emphasis areas,<sup>1</sup>, 2 two within the College of Arts and Letters and one in another College.
  - Additional credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (2 to 16 credits).
  - (b) Area or Period Studies Program: **Both** of the following groups of courses:
    - At least one emphasis area within the College of Arts and Letters with a minimum of 15 or 16 credits at the 300–400 level.
    - (ii) Additional credits in courses related to Interdisciplinary Humanities, including a minimum of 20 credits in courses in the College of Arts and Letters as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (32 to 45 credits).
- (3) At least 20 credits in 300–400 level courses in the student's emphasis areas.

An emphasis area is associated with a departmental major. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for one of the departmental majors that is associated with one of the emphasis areas within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Interdisciplinary Humanities referenced in items 3. a. (2) (a) (i) and 3. a. (2) (b) (i). [EXAMPLE: A student selects history as one of his or her emphasis areas within the College. The student chooses to meet the Tier II Writing Requirement for the Interdisciplinary Humanities major by completing the Tier II Writing Requirement for the History major. For that student, the Tier II writing requirement is met by completing one of the following courses: History 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, or 488.]

6

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 2}$  If the student selects a foreign language as an emphasis area, the courses must be at the 300–400 level or above.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> For students who are admitted to Michigan State University as new freshmen and new transfer students beginning Fall 1993, courses in mathematics and in statistics and probability that may be used to satisfy the University mathematics requirement may not be counted toward this requirement.

#### HUMANITIES—PRELAW PROGRAM

#### Patricia R. Paulsell, Director

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in humanities-prelaw is derived from the triad version of the Bachelor of Arts degree program in interdisciplinary humanities. In the prelaw program, one emphasis area consists of course work selected from an approved list of prelaw courses in a variety of disciplines both within and outside the College of Arts and Letters. At least one of the other two emphasis areas must be a discipline within the College of Arts and Letters. The remaining emphasis area may also be within the College of Arts and Letters; however, students are encouraged to select an area outside the College in order to achieve the academic breadth appropriate for law and related fields.

Students with majors in departments within the College of Arts and Letters may add a prelaw component to their education by completing a cognate comprised of course work from the approved list of prelaw courses.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Humanities—Prelaw

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Humanities-Prelaw.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Humanities-Prelaw major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for one of the departmental majors that is associated with one of the disciplines within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Humanities-Prelaw. Refer to the requirements referenced in items 3. a. (1) (a) and 3. a. (1) (b) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree, 2 with the exception of the College's cognate requirement. The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

3 3 3

4

3

3 3

3 3

3

3

4 3

4 4 3

3

4

3

3

3

3 3

- The following courses that are related to Humanities-Prelaw: 50 to 64 (1) All of the following 3 emphasis areas; both the areas and the
  - related courses must be approved by the student's academic adviser (45 credits):
  - (a) At least 15 credits in a discipline within the College of Arts and Letters.<sup>1, 2</sup>
  - At least 15 additional credits in a discipline within or out-(b) side the College of Arts and Letters.1, 2
  - At least 15 additional credits in approved pre-law (c) courses selected from the following

	es seie	ected from the following:
ACC	201	Principles of Financial Accounting
ACC	230	Survey of Accounting Concepts
CJ	210	Introduction to Forensic Science
CJ	220	Criminology
CJ	375	Criminal Law Process
CJ	421	Minorities, Crime, and Social Policy
CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice
CJ	471	Law of Corrections
CJ	474	Law and Criminal Justice Policy
EC	330	Money, Banking, and Financial Markets . 3
EC	335	Taxes, Government Spending, and
		Public Policy
EC	340	Survey of International Economics
EC	360	Private Enterprise and Public Policy
EC	380	Labor Relations and Labor Market Policy 3
EC	425	Law and Economics
EC	435	Public Expenditures
EC	436	Public Revenues
ENG	309	Writing for Prelaw Students
GBL	323	Introduction to Business Law
HST	318	United States Constitutional History
HST	350	Constitutional and Legal History
		of Medieval England
HST	351	Constitutional and Legal History
		of England since 1400
PHL	330	Formal Reasoning I
PHL	331	Formal Reasoning II
PHL	340	Ethics
PHL	344	Ethical Issues in Health Care
PHL	345	Business Ethics
PHL	350	Moral and Political Issues
PHL	354	Philosophy of Law
PHL	440	Central Issues in Ethics
PHL	450	Topics in Social and Political
		Philosophy
PLS	310	Public Bureaucracy in the
	000	Policy Process.
PLS	320	The American Judicial Process
PLS	321	American Constitutional Law.
PLS	322	Comparative Legal Systems

PLS	324	American Legislative Process
PLS	325	American Executive Process
PLS	371	Classical Political Philosophy
PLS	372	Modern Political Philosophy
PLS	377	American Political Thought
PRR	485	Legal Aspects of Parks, Recreation,
		and Sport.
PSY	280	Abnormal Psychology
RD	430	Law and Resources
SOC	241	Social Psychology
SOC	331	Political Sociology
SOC	452	Environment and Society
WS	404	Women and the Law in the
		United States.
anstone	exper	ience of at least 3 credits in an internship.

3 3

3 3

3

3 3

3

3 3

3

- (2)A capstone experi in an interi senior seminar, independent study, or overseas study course approved by the student's academic adviser.
- (3) Additional credits in courses related to Humanities-Prelaw as needed to meet the requirement of at least 50, but not more than 64, credits in courses in the major (2 to 16 credits).
- At least 20 credits in 300-400 level courses in the student's 3 (4) emphasis areas.
- b. At least 6 credits in courses that involve quantitative reasoning<sub>3</sub> skills selected from areas such as the following: mathematics, computer science, economics, statistics and probability, logic, and research methodology. Both the area and the related courses must be approved by the student's academic adviser.
- <sup>1</sup> A discipline is associated with a departmental major. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Humanities-Prelaw major is met by completing the Tier II writing requirement for one of the departmental majors that is associated with one of the disciplines within the College of Arts and Letters that the student selects to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Humanities—Prelaw referenced in items 3. a. (1) (a) and 3. a. (1) (b). [EXAMPLE: A student selects history as one of his or her disciplines within the College. The student chooses to meet the Tier II Writing Requirement for the Humanities-Prelaw major by completing the Tier II Writing Requirement for the History major. For that student, the Tier II writing requirement is met by completing one of the following courses: History 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, or 488.]
- <sup>2</sup> If the student selects a foreign language as a discipline, the courses must be at the 300-400 level or above
- <sup>3</sup> For students who are admitted to Michigan State University as new freshmen and new transfer students beginning Fall 1993, courses in mathematics and in statistics and probability that may be used to satisfy the University mathematics requirement may not be counted toward this requirement.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN BLACK AMERICAN AND DIASPORIC STUDIES

The Specialization in Black American and Diasporic Studies, administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With its focus on politics and society and arts and humanities, the specialization introduces students to interdisciplinary study of the historical and contemporary experiences of blacks in the United States and elsewhere in the Black Diaspora including the richness and complexity of the African continent. Students who enroll in this specialization will be challenged to think critically and to develop their research and communication skills and will find that this specialization provides them with a strong foundation for study in graduate and professional schools or for employment in government and business.

With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in Black American and Diasporic Studies is committed to mentoring and developing the research skills of undergraduates. Therefore, each student must enroll in ENG 493 English Internship for 3 credits as a requirement of the specialization. Students who enroll in this internship course will be research interns who will be required to meet regularly with Black American and Diasporic Studies faculty, develop and maintain a mentoring journal, and submit a research paper.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in Black American and Diasporic Studies must contact the adviser for the Specialization in Black American and Diasporic Studies. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved in advance and in writing by the adviser for the specialization.

### Requirements for the Specialization in Black American and Diasporic Studies

					CREDITS
1.				complete the following ( a minimum of 21 credits):	
	a.			course (3 credits):	2
	b.	ENG		English Internship	3
	D.			Ident must complete a total of 9 to 12 credits in <b>either</b> Option B below:	
				litics and Society)	
		FCE	442	Ethnic Minority Families in America	3
		HST	312	African American Women	3
		HST	362	West Africa and the African-American	
				Connection	3
		ISS	215	Social Differentiation and Inequality (D)	4
		MC	324B	Regional Politics, Cooperation and Conflict	
			070	in Sub-Saharan Africa	4
		MC	372	African American Political Thought	4
		MC PLS	383 304	African American Politics	4 3 3 3
		PLS	351	African Politics.	3
		SOC	375	Urban Sociology	3
				s and Humanities)	0
		ATL	125	Writing: The American Ethnic and	
				Racial Experience <sup>1</sup>	4
		ENG	349	African-American Literature I	3
		ENG	350	African-American Literature II	3
		ENG	405	Language Use in the African-American	
				Community	3 3 3 4 2 2
		HST	310	African American History to 1876	3
		HST	311		3
		HST	383	The Caribbean	3
		HA	470	Art of West Africa	4
		MUS	426	Music of West Africa	2
	-	MUS	430	Music of the Caribbean	Z
	C.	Electiv		and a second state a minimum of 0 and the Name of the sec	
				nust complete a minimum of 9 credits. None of these	
				be earned in courses in the department of the stu-	
				To fulfill this elective requirement, students will se-	
				from the list that follows and/or from courses listed	
				tion not chosen for the core requirement. Thus, if a	
				ses to complete Option A for the core requirement,	
				listed under Option B become possible elective	
				vice versa.	
		ANP	330	Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological	
			105	Approaches to Collective Identity	3
		ATL	125	Writing: The American Ethnic and Racial	
		FC	414	Experience <sup>1</sup> Economic Analysis of Sub-Saharan Africa	4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
		EC	414	Economic Analysis of Sub-Sanaran Africa	3
		ENG ENG	353 360	Women and Literature <sup>1</sup> .	3
		ENG	360	Postcolonial Literature and Theory	3
		ENG	420	African Literature	3
		ENG	450	Studies in African American Literature	3
		ENG	463	Studies in the Literature of Africa and the	0
		LING	100	African Diaspora	3
		ENG	471	Third World Cinema	4
		HST	360	Third World Cinema African History to 1800	3
		HST	361	African History since 1800	4 3 3
		HST	480	African History since 1800 Seminar in American History (W) <sup>1</sup>	3
		IAH	211C	Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:	
				The Americas (D) <sup>1</sup>	4
		IAH	231B	Themes and Issues: Moral Issues and the	
				Arts and Humanities <sup>1</sup>	4
		IAH	241A	Creative Arts and Humanities: Music and	
				Society in the Modern World (D) <sup>1</sup>	4
		ISS	215	Social Differentiation and Inequality (D)	4
		JRN	470	Social Groups and the News Media	3 3 2
		LIN	225	Women and Language <sup>1</sup> Music of Africa, Europe, and the Americas	3
		MUS	428	INUSIC OF AIRICA, EUROPE, and the Americas	2
		MUS	491	Special Topics in Music <sup>1</sup> Moral and Political Issues <sup>1</sup>	1 to 4
		PHL PLS	350 377	American Political Issues	3
		SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity	3 3 3 3 3 3
		SOC	330	Race and Ethnicity	3
		SW	320	Social Stratification <sup>1</sup> Social Work and Social Policy I <sup>1</sup>	3

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Black American and Diasporic Studies, the student should contact the adviser for the Specialization in Black American and Diasporic Studies and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript. Courses counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in Black American and Diasporic Studies must have a significant focus on black American and diasporic studies subject matter. Prior approval by the adviser for the Specialization in Black American and Diasporic Studies is required. The adviser may approve, on request, one additional unlisted course that has a significant focus on black American and diasporic studies subject matter to count as an elective.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN AMERICAN INDIAN STUDIES

The American Indian Studies Specialization is an interdisciplinary program that coordinates academic study, research, and outreach. The specialization focuses on American Indian cultural studies with an emphasis on native American peoples of the Midwest.

Students who elect this specialization will broaden their understanding of native cultures, history, and current issues important to North American Indians. They will apply such understanding to their chosen field of study. The specialization is open to all interested undergraduates.

Augmenting the academic courses students will be taking in native American studies, is an internship that requires students to visit, research, and participate in local Native American communities for one semester. Students will enroll in AL 493A Arts and Letters Internship with American Indian Studies affiliated faculty who will facilitate working relationships between student interns and local Native American communities and direct the interns development of a required research paper.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in American Indian Studies must contact the adviser for the American Indian Studies Program. Certain courses will only count towards the requirements for the specialization when the course has appropriate content focusing on American Indians. The adviser must approve each student's program of study in advance of enrollment and in writing.

### Requirements for the Specialization in American Indian Studies

The student must complete 20 to 24 credits as specified below:

CREDITS General Core Courses (Bezhig): Complete 12 credits in courses listed below from at least two different areas of study. Two of these courses must be at the 300 level or above. Perspectives in American Studies. AMS 491 AMS 492 Seminar in American Studies . . 3 ANP 411 North American Indian Ethnography..... 3 Writing: Science and Technology 3 4 ANP 452 ATL 110 Writing: The American Ethnic and Racial Experience. 125 ATI 4 150 Writing: The Evolution of American Thought. 4 ATL ENG 354 3 3 HST 378 HST 379 Native Americans in North American History from 1830. 3 IAH 211C Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations: The Americas (D)..... 4 REL 306 Native American Religions ..... Electives (Niizh): Complete 6 additional credits from courses with significant focus on native American 2. subject matter as approved by the adviser for the American Indian Studies Program.

Internship (Niswi): Complete 2 to 6 credits of Arts and Letters 493A. This is a one-semester internship. Students will work as a project at a Michigan Indian reservation, or in a local native American community or engage in an approved research activity in consort with a supervising faculty member. This internship may be arranged for summer or academic year enrollment.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in American Indian Studies, the student should contact the adviser for the American Indian Studies Program and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN FILM STUDIES

The Specialization in Film Studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in Film Studies concentrates upon cinematic aesthetics, film grammar, the history of film, the cultural context of film, and theoretical and critical approaches. The courses included in the specialization focus upon film styles, values, genres, and directors; national and international cinemas; and particularly upon questions of gender, difference, and ethnicity.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in Film Studies should consult the undergraduate adviser for film studies in the College of Arts and Letters.

#### Requirements for the Specialization in Film Studies

The student must complete:

	C Stude	int max	st complete.	CREDITS
1.	The fo	llowing	course:	4
1.	FNG		Introduction to Film	
2.				
Ζ.			edits from the following courses, one of which must be	14
			ourse:	
	AEE	203	American Agrarian Movements	
	ANP	280	The Anthropological Film	
	ENG	370	Film and Society	
	ENG	371	Film Genres	
	ENG	372	Film Directors	
	ENG	373	The Silent Film	
	ENG	374	Screenwriting	
	ENG	470	Film Theory and Criticism 4	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
	ENG	471	Third World Cinema 4	
	ENG	472	Studies in British Film	
	ENG	473	Film and Literature 4	
	REL	210	Religion and Media 4	
	ROM	350	Contemporary Romance Film 4	•
	ROM	355	French, Italian and Spanish Cinema	
			since 1930	•
	TC	370	History of Film and Documentary 4	•
	THR	350	Plays as Film	i
	With th	ne appr	oval of the undergraduate adviser for film studies, a maxi-	
	mum o	f4 cred	lits in independent study, internship, special topics, or spe-	
	cial pro	oblems	courses specifically related to or focused on film studies	
			to satisfy this requirement.	
			pletion of the requirements for the Speciali	zation in

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Film Studies, the student should contact the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN HEALTH AND HUMANITIES

The Specialization in Health and Humanities, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. Students wishing to pursue careers in health-related fields may find the specialization particularly appealing. In addition, students pursuing academic programs outside health-related fields often find that the specialization complements their major. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The health care system regularly affects many people's daily lives. The Specialization in Health and Humanities is designed to offer a comprehensive survey of the vocabularies, theories, and practices employed in the western tradition of health and healing. Students develop working vocabularies and basic intellectual concepts in the humanistic and social dimensions of health-related issues. This is accomplished through upper-level courses that address themes of health and healing from a wide variety of disciplinary perspectives. Courses in the specialization focus on the socio-cultural, historical, ethical, economic, literary, and technological dimensions of the biomedical sciences, health care delivery, and policymaking.

The specialization's interdisciplinary character encourages students' abilities to understand and question the health system from a wide variety of intellectual viewpoints. Students are thereby encouraged to range widely and deeply in their thinking about the ways the health system affects themselves and various communities. Such interdisciplinary study also promotes much needed communication across disciplinary boundaries. Finally, several of the courses in the specialization are specifically geared to improve problem-solving skills as well as oral and written communication abilities.

#### **Requirements for the Specialization in Health** and Humanities

The student must complete a minimum of five courses totaling at least 15 credits. No more than 8 of those credits may be in the same discipline. With the prior written approval of the undergraduate adviser for health and humanities, courses other than those included in these requirements may be counted toward the requirements for the specialization CREDITS

				CREDITS
1.	Two of	the foll	owing courses:	6 to 8
	ANP	370	Culture, Health, and Illness	
	EC	498	Economics of Health Care 3	3
	HST	425	American and European Health Care since 18004	Ļ
	PHL	344	Ethical Issues in Health Care	Ļ
	PSY	320	Health Psychology	}
	SOC	475	Sociology of Health Care Systems	
	SOC	476		
	In certit	fvina th	Social Psychology of Health	
			imanities, these courses shall be counted only once.	
			blogy 475 or Sociology 476, but not both of those courses,	
			to satisfy this requirement.	
~				1. 10
2.	ALIEAS	270	of the following courses:	5 10 12
	ANP	270	Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives	
	ANP	370		
		423	Culture, Health, and Illness	
	ANP		Psychological Anthropology	
	ANP	442	Genes and Diversity	5
	ANP	470	Food, Hunger and Society	
	CEP	470	Disability in a Diverse Society	
	EC	498	Economics of Health Care	
	ENG	483	Literature and Medicine	5
	EPI	390	Disease in Society: An Introduction to Epidemiology	
	050	405	and Public Health	
	GEO	435	Geography of Health and Disease	
	HNF	375	Community Nutrition	5
	HNF	406 425		
	HST KIN	425	American and European Health Care since 18004	
	LBS	445 331	Sociocultural Analysis of Physical Activity	
	LBS	332	Technology and Culture4	
	LBS LBS	333 334	Topics in History of Science	<del>.</del>
	LBS	355	Science, Technology and Public Policy4	<del>.</del>
	LBS	336	Philosophy of Technology4 Gender, Science, Technology (W)4	
	MUS	470	Music Therapy: Mental and Behavioral	ł
	1003	470	Disorders	,
	MUS	476	Psychology of Music: Foundations	
	MUS	476	Psychology of Music: Poundations	)
	1000	4//	and Application.	,
	PHL	344	Ethical Issues in Health Care	
	PHL	344	Nature of Science	
	PHL	480	Philosophy of Science	
	PHL	484	Philosophy of Biological Science	
	PHL	485	Philosophy of Social Science	
	PSY	465 280	Abnormal Psychology	
	PSY	200 320		
	PSY	320 325	Health Psychology	
	SOC	325 475		
	SOC	475	Sociology of Health Care Systems	)
	SW	470	Social Work in Health Care	)
			e completion of the requirements for the Specialization in	,
			umanities, Anthropology 370 and 470, Economics 498,	
			on and Foods 406, History, 425, Lyman Briggs School	
	Human	nuuiti	on and Foous 400, mistory, 425, Lyman Driggs School	

332, Philosophy 344, Psychology 320, Sociology 475 and 476 shall be counted only once

Anthropology 423 and 470, Human Nutrition and Foods 375 and 406, Kinesiology 445, Music 476 and 477, and Psychology 325 may be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in Health and Humanities only with the prior written approval of the undergraduate adviser for health and humanities.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Health and Humanities as specified by the undergraduate adviser for health and humanities, the student should contact that adviser and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN JEWISH STUDIES

The Specialization in Jewish Studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in Jewish Studies introduces students to the history, religion, culture, and civilization of the Jewish people from biblical times to the present. The specialization focuses on Jewish people in the Middle East, Europe, and America.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the Specialization in Jewish Studies should consult the undergraduate adviser for Jewish studies in the College of Arts and Letters.

#### Requirements for the Specialization in Jewish Studies

The student must complete a minimum of 20 credits from the courses listed below. At least 12 of the 20 credits must be in courses in English, History, James Madison College, Religious Studies, and Women's Studies. 

			CREDITS	
Englis	h			
ENG	344	Jewish–American Literature	4	
Hebre	w			
HEB	101	Elementary Hebrew I	4	
HEB	102	Elementary Hebrew II		
HEB	201	Second–Year Hebrew I	4	
HEB	202	Second–Year Hebrew II	4	
HEB	290	Independent Study	1 to 8	
HEB	490	Independent Study	1 to 8	
Histor	/			
HST	392	History of the Holocaust	3	
HST	411	European Jewish History	3	
Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities				
IAH	211C	Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:		
		The Americas (D)	4	

To be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in Jewish Studies, the content of this course must be specifically related to or focused on Jewish studies. This course may be used to satisfy both the requirements for the specialization and University requirements.

James Madison College						
MC	MC 324A Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict					
		in the Middle East	4			
MC	387	Jews and Anti–Semitism	4			
Religi	ous Stu	Idies				
REL	310	Judaism	4			
REL	410	Hebrew Bible	3			
REL	411	Modern Jewish Thought	3			
REL	418	Studies in Ancient Near Eastern Religions (MTC)	3 to 12			
Wome	en's Stu	udies				
WS	302	Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings	3			

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Jewish Studies, the student should contact the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN RUSSIAN AND EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

The Specialization in Russian and East European Studies, which is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in Russian and East European Studies is designed to enhance the student's understanding of and appreciation for Russia and the East Central European countries (Albania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Poland, Romania, and Yugoslavia). The specialization offers an interdisciplinary, as well as a comparative and cross-cultural, approach to the study of those geographic areas.

The educational objectives of the Specialization in Russian and East European Studies are to:

- (1) Prepare students for graduate study or for careers in such areas as research, journalism, and business.
- (2) Help students to gain a broader understanding of their major disciplines within the context of a study of Russia and Eastern Europe incorporating courses and methodologies of the humanities and social sciences.
- (3) Stimulate student involvement in a comparative and cross-cultural approach to problems common to the United States and the societies of the former Soviet Union and Eastern Europe
- (4) Respond to the increasing interest of United States citizens of Russian and East European descent in better appreciating their cultural heritage.

The undergraduate adviser for Russian and East European studies in the College of Arts and Letters coordinates the specialization on behalf of the Dean. That adviser assists the student in planning a program of study that is tailored to the student's interests, disciplinary major, and career objectives. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved in advance and in writing by the undergraduate adviser for Russian and East European studies.

#### **Requirements for the Specialization in Russian** and East European Studies

The student must meet the requirements specified below:

Foreign Language 1.

The student must demonstrate proficiency in Russian or in another approved language (normally another Slavic language) at a level equivalent to the completion of two years of study at the university level. Proficiency may be demonstrated either by completing the appropriate courses or by passing a proficiency examination

Students are encouraged to elect additional approved foreign language courses beond those needed to meet the minimal requirement.

- 2. Humanities
- The student must complete a minimum of 9 credits in at least three of the courses listed below:

History	tory of Art				
HA	410	Early Christian and Byzantine Art	4		
Histor	y				
HST	342	Eastern Europe	3		
HST	343	Imperial Russia	3		
HST	344	Russia in the Twentieth Century	3		
HST	411	European Jewish History	3		
Philoso	ophy				
PHL	357	Philosophy of Karl Marx	3		
PHL	416	Hegel	4		
Russia	n				
RUS	231	Russian Literature in Translation: Early and			
		Mid–19th Century	3		
RUS	232	Russian Literature in Translation: Late 19th			
		and 20th Centuries	3		
RUS	241	Cultural Traditions of Russia	3		
RUS	301	Third–Year Russian I	3		
RUS	302	Third–Year Russian II	3		

CREDITS

#### ARTS AND LETTERS Specialization in Russian and East European Studies

The student must complete a minimum of 9 credits in at least <b>three</b> of the courses listed below: Economics EC 406 Economic Analysis of the Soviet Union and Transition Economy	3.	RUS RUS RUS RUS RUS RUS RUS Social	341 342 401 402 410 431 432 Scienc	Russian Life and Culture of the 20th Century Contemporary Russian Life and Culture Fourth–Year Russian I (W)	3 3 3 3 5 3 3
Political Science         PLS       358         Politics of the U.S.S.R. and Its Successor         Sociology         SOC       415         Russian Contemporary Society.         James Madison College         MC       323B         Great Power Foreign Policy: Russia         4. Electives         The student must complete a minimum of 3 credits in at least one of the courses listed below:         EC       306         GEO       336         Geography of Europe <sup>1</sup> HST       490         Independent Study <sup>12</sup> MC       324E         Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict         in Europe <sup>1</sup> MC       325         State and Society in Comparative Perspective <sup>1</sup> MC       325         Senior Seminars in International         Relations (W) <sup>1</sup> PHL       421         Topics in European Philosophy <sup>1</sup> PLS       460         International Relations (W) <sup>1</sup> LL       413         Slavic Language I (MTC)	0.	The stu course Econo	udent m s listed mics	nust complete a minimum of 9 credits in at least <b>three</b> of the I below: Economic Analysis of the Soviet Union and	
PLS       358       Politics of the U.S.S.R. and Its Successor States         Sociology       SOC       415       Russian Contemporary Society.         James Madison College       MC       323B       Great Power Foreign Policy: Russia         MC       323B       Great Power Foreign Policy: Russia		Politic			3
SOC       415       Russian Contemporary Society		PLS	358	Politics of the U.S.S.R. and Its Successor	3
MC       323B       Great Power Foreign Policy: Russia         4.       Electives         The student must complete a minimum of 3 credits in at least one of the courses listed below:         EC       306       Comparative Economic Systems <sup>1</sup> GEO       336       Geography of Europe <sup>1</sup> HST       490       Independent Study <sup>1/2</sup> HST       490       Independent Study <sup>1/2</sup> MC       324E       Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict in Europe <sup>1</sup> MC       325       State and Society in Comparative Perspective <sup>1</sup> MC       492       Senior Seminars in International Relations (W) <sup>1</sup> PHL       421       Topics in European Philosophy <sup>1</sup> PLS       460       International Relations (W) <sup>1</sup> LL       413       Slavic Language I (MTC)		SOC	415		3
courses listed below: EC 306 Comparative Economic Systems <sup>1</sup>	4.	MC	323B		4
GEO       336       Geography of Europe <sup>1</sup> 3 or         HST       490       Independent Study <sup>1,2</sup> 3 or         MC       324E       Regional Politics, Cooperation, and Conflict in Europe <sup>1</sup> 3 or         MC       325       State and Society in Comparative Perspective <sup>1</sup> 3         MC       386       Women and Power in Comparative Perspective <sup>1</sup> 3         MC       492       Senior Seminars in International Relations (W) <sup>1</sup> 3         PHL       421       Topics in European Philosophy <sup>1</sup> 4         PLS       460       International Relations (W) <sup>1</sup> 1         LL       413       Slavic Language I (MTC)       1       1					
In Europe <sup>1</sup>		GEO HST	336 490	Geography of Europe <sup>1</sup> Independent Study <sup>1,2</sup>	3 3 3 or 4
Relations (W) <sup>1</sup> PHL       421       Topics in European Philosophy <sup>1</sup> PLS       460       International Relations (W) <sup>1</sup> LL       413       Slavic Language I (MTC)         LL       414       Slavic Language I (MTC)		MC	386	In Europe <sup>1</sup> State and Society in Comparative Perspective <sup>1</sup> Women and Power in Comparative Perspective <sup>1</sup> Senior Seminars in International	4 4 4
		PHL PLS LL LL RUS	421 460 413 414 493	Relations (W) <sup>1</sup> Topics in European Philosophy <sup>1</sup> International Relations (W) <sup>1</sup> Slavic Language I (MTC) Slavic Language II (MTC)	5 3 4 4 3 to 12 3

<sup>1</sup> To be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in Russian and East European Studies, the content of this course must be specifically related to or focused on Russia or Eastern Europe.

<sup>2</sup> Students are encouraged to complete an independent study course, especially if they are planning to study in Russia or in the East Central European countries.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Russian and East European Studies as specified by the undergraduate adviser for Russian and East European studies, the student should contact that adviser and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The following disciplinary majors leading to bachelor's degrees in the College of Arts and Letters are available for teacher certification: art education, East Asian languages and cultures (available in Japanese only), English, French, German, history, Latin, music education, Russian, and Spanish.

The following disciplinary minors in the College of Arts and Letters are also available for teacher certification: English, French, German, history, Italian, Japanese, Latin, music, religious studies, Russian, Spanish, and visual arts.

Students who elect the art education disciplinary major and the visual arts disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Art and Art History.

Students who elect the English disciplinary major or the English disciplinary minor must contact the Department of English.

Students who elect the history disciplinary major or the history disciplinary minor must contact the Department of History.

Students who elect the East Asian languages and cultures, German, or Russian disciplinary major, or the German, Japanese, or Russian disciplinary minor, must contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages. Students who elect the music education disciplinary major or minor, must contact the School of Music.

Students who elect the religious studies disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Religious Studies.

Students who elect the French, Latin, or Spanish disciplinary major, or the French, Italian, Latin, or Spanish disciplinary minor, must contact the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

For additional information, refer to the statements on the disciplinary majors referenced above and to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The College of Arts and Letters offers a wide variety of disciplinary and interdisciplinary programs leading to the Master of Arts, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Music, Doctor of Musical Arts, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Within the framework approved by the faculty of the University and College, graduate programs are designed to respond to current professional and social needs and to students' expectations and goals. The programs combine selected aspects of the following learning opportunities: requisite course work; outreach and teaching experiences; and production, performance, or research projects.

The College faculty and student body represent diverse backgrounds and cultures and work together to challenge past assumptions and set future directions in the humanities and the arts. An open and responsive learning environment continues to attract faculty, staff, and students from rich and varied cultural traditions into our educational community.

#### General Requirements for Consideration for Admission to Master's and Doctoral Degree Programs in the College of Arts and Letters

Each applicant must submit directly to the academic unit that administers the program to which admission is sought a letter giving the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing advanced study.

International applicants must fulfill the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog.

Academic units that administer master's and doctoral degree programs may specify additional requirements for consideration for admission such as a sample of an applicant's art work, a portfolio, or an audition.

#### Courses Used to Satisfy a Foreign Language Requirement in a Master's or Doctoral Degree Program in the College of Arts and Letters

If a foreign language requirement is included in a student's degree program, it is highly recommended that the student enroll in courses that are to be used to satisfy that requirement under the Credit–No Credit (CR–NC) system.

### Academic Standards for Graduate Assistants in the College of Arts and Letters

A graduate assistant in the College of Arts and Letters must:

- 1. Maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.25.
- 2. Not accumulate deferred grades (identified by the DF–Deferred marker) in more than 8 credits in courses (excluding courses numbered 899 and 999).

If at the end of a semester a graduate assistant fails to meet one or both of the requirements specified above, the graduate assistant shall receive a warning and be allowed to hold the graduate assistantship for one additional semester. If at the end of the additional semester the graduate assistant has failed to meet one or both of the requirements specified above, the graduate assistantship shall be withdrawn.

#### Master of Arts

Master of Arts degree programs are offered in the following areas: African American and African studies, American studies, comparative literature, English, French, German, health and humanities, Hispanic literatures, history, history of art, linguistics, music (some fields), philosophy, Russian, and theatre.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced above.

To be admitted to a Master of Arts degree program in the College of Arts and Letters on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A baccalaureate degree from a recognized educational institution.
- 2. A cumulative grade–point average of at least 3.00 in the junior and senior years of the baccalaureate degree program.

#### **Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree**

The student plans a program of study in consultation with a graduate adviser subject to the rules of the department or school, the College, and the University. Two patterns are in general use: Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis).

#### **Academic Standards**

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

#### Master of Fine Arts

Refer to the statements on the Department of Art and Art History and Department of Theatre.

#### Master of Music

Refer to the statement on the School of Music.

#### Doctor of Musical Arts

Refer to the statement on the School of Music.

#### Doctor of Philosophy

Doctor of Philosophy degree programs are offered in the following areas: African American and African studies, American studies, English, French, German, history, linguistics, music (some fields), philosophy, and Spanish.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced above.

To be admitted to a Doctor of Philosophy degree program in the College of Arts and Letters on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A master's degree from a recognized educational institution or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in all previous graduate course work.

#### **Final Oral Examination**

The Dean of the College of Arts and Letters appoints a faculty member in the College to read the student's dissertation, to question the student during the examination, and to participate in the evaluation of the student's performance. However, that faculty member serves on the student's examining committee without vote.

#### INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

#### AFRICAN AMERICAN AND AFRICAN STUDIES

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts in African American and African Studies is an interdisciplinary program of study devoted to advanced exploration and analysis of the social, cultural, and political experiences of Black peoples in the United States, Africa, and other parts of the African Diaspora.

#### Admission

Admission to graduate study in African American and African Studies is primarily to the doctoral program. However, under certain circumstances, the program will consider applications for admission to the Master of Arts in African American and African Studies from students who wish to earn a master's degree in preparation for the doctoral degree. Please consult with the program director if you wish.

To be considered for admission, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the College.
- 2. Submit a writing sample, usually a recent research paper, to the College of Arts and Letters.

To be admitted to the program with regular status, an applicant must have earned a bachelor's degree in an area of study appropriate for advanced work in this field.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in African American and African Studies

This program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. With the approval of the student's adviser, the student must choose an area of specialization. Courses selected for the degree must fit into a unified plan aimed at providing the student with both a comprehensive background and a depth of understanding of African American and African Studies. Courses used to complete the degree requirements must be approved by the student's adviser and the Director of African American and African Studies.

The student must:

- 1. Complete 30 credits of course work including:
  - a. A minimum of 6 credits of 800-level course work dealing with critical theories needed to undertake the advanced study of African American and African Studies.
  - b. A minimum of 6 credits of 800-level course work whose specific focus is African American and African Studies.
  - c. A minimum of 18 credits of electives that pertain to African American and African Studies. At least 9 of these credits must be in the area of specialization.
- Pass an examination of reading comprehension in a foreign language appropriate to the study of African and African American Studies, or complete a 400-level reading course for graduate students in a foreign language appropriate to the study of African and African American Studies.
- 3. Pass a final certifying examination. The examination committee will consist of the student's adviser and members of the core faculty in African American and African Studies. The examination will consist of two parts: a) a general examination dealing with theoretical and critical approaches to African American and African Studies, and b) a specialized examination dealing with the student's area of specialization.

#### Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy in African American and African Studies is an interdisciplinary program of study devoted to advanced exploration and analysis of the social, cultural, and political experiences of Black peoples in the United States, Africa, and other parts of the African Diaspora. The objective of the program is to develop scholars committed to academic excellence and social responsibility in the Black world and the broader community. Comparative, integrative, and applied approaches to the acquisition and use of knowledge are given emphasis.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy in African American and African Studies, an applicant must:

- 1. Have a 3.0 grade-point average in their last 30 credits of course work.
- 2. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the College.
- 3. Submit a writing sample, usually a recent research paper, to the College of Arts and Letters.

To be admitted with regular status, the applicant must have a master's degree in an appropriate field or have completed at least 30 credits of approved course work beyond the bachelor's degree. Applicants without a master's degree or sufficient course work may be admitted provisionally and be required to complete a specified number of collateral courses, not to count toward the degree, before regular admission is granted.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Three of the four guidance committee members must be selected from the core faculty of the African American and African Studies program. One member must be from the student's cognate specialization area.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in African American and African Studies

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and the College of Arts and Letters, students must complete 24 credits of doctoral dissertation research, and the requirements specified below:

			C	REDITS	
Complete 27 credits of course work including:					
a.	All of th	ne foll	owing courses:		
	AL	830		3	
	AL	831	African Studies I	3	
			African Studies II	3	
	AL	832	Supervision Seminar in African American and African Studies	3	
b.	Both of	the fo	llowing courses for a total of 3 credits as approved by		
			e committee:		
	AL		Independent Study	1 or 2	
	Must b		ormed in a Black community outside of the United State	S.	
	AL	893A	A Internship in African American and African Studies	1 or 2	
	Must b	e perf	ormed in an African American community.		
C.	A minir	num o	of 3 credits in research methods in the area of special-		
	ization				
d.	An add	itional	12 credits of course work selected from an approved		
	course	list ar	nd approved by the guidance committee. At least 6 of		

- course list and approved by the guidance committee. At least 6 of these credits must be in the area of specialization.
- 2. Choose an area of specialization in consultation with the guidance committee.
- 3. Choose either an African or non-African language to fulfill the language requirement. Students selecting an African language must attain spoken and written second-year proficiency in at least one language from the following list (Yoruba, Hausa, Zulu, Shona, or Swahili). Second-year proficiency will be measured by completion of two years of university-level course work in the language or by passing oral and written examinations equivalent to those given at the end of second-year course work. For non-African languages (Spanish, Portuguese, French, or other languages approved by the guidance committee) there must be demonstrated advanced reading proficiency relevant to the student's area of specialization.
- Pass two comprehensive examinations: a general examination in African American and African Studies and an examination in the area of specialization.
- Assist faculty in one offering of AL 495 Research-Mentoring in Black American and Diasporic Studies.
- Submit a dissertation proposal to the guidance committee and pass an oral examination in defense of the proposal. This examination must be passed before the student may begin dissertation research.
- 7. Prepare and successfully defend the doctoral dissertation.

#### **AMERICAN STUDIES**

#### Master of Arts

1.

The Master of Arts degree program with a major in American Studies is designed for students who wish to study the culture, history, and civilization of the United States from an inter– and multidisciplinary perspective. Students may pursue the program in preparation for an interdisciplinary doctoral degree program, or as preparation for a disciplinary doctoral degree program in a field such as English, history, philosophy, religious studies, or history of art.

Students who are enrolled in the program explore the techniques, materials, and perspectives of American studies, American history, and American literature, as well as one other related discipline or thematic unit. Carefully coordinated, yet flexible, plans of study are available.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program with a major in American Studies, an applicant must:

- Have at least two faculty who are able to assess the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the College.
- 2. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the College.

- 3. Include in the letter required by the College a 400–700 word statement giving the applicant's background and reasons for pursuing advanced study.
- 4. Submit to the College a recent sample of academic and/or professional writing.

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in American studies on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in American studies or a related field.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in American Studies

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Plan A and Plan B

- 1. At least one course in American history.
- 2. At least one course in American literature.
- 3. At least one additional course in either American history or American literature.
- 4. At least two courses in American studies.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. At least one course in another discipline or thematic unit.<sup>1</sup>
- 2. Four to 6 credits of AL 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 3. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. At least three courses in another discipline or thematic unit.<sup>1</sup>
- Pass a final certifying examination.
- <sup>1</sup> Examples:

Disciplines: anthropology, history of art, journalism, political science, philosophy, sociology. Themes traced across disciplines: African–American culture, popular culture, women's studies, Native American culture, science and technology studies.

Vocational designs involving management skills pertinent to humanistic studies: material culture, historic preservation, museum studies.

#### Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in American Studies is designed for students who wish to understand the American experience by studying it from an interdisciplinary perspective. The educational objectives of the program are to promote the interdisciplinary study of American culture, past and present, its ideas and institutions. Students who complete the program should have acquired a general knowledge of American culture from the vantage of several disciplines and area studies, and a specific knowledge of one area of American culture.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in American studies, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the College.
- 2. Submit to the College a recent sample of academic and/or professional writing.
- 3. Include in the letter required by the College a 500–1000 word statement giving the applicant's goals in pursuing a doctoral degree.

To be admitted to the doctoral program in American studies on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in American studies or 30 credits of approved course work.

#### **Guidance Committee**

One faculty member from each of the three fields on which the student's comprehensive examinations are based shall serve on the student's guidance committee.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in American Studies

The student must:

- Complete a minimum of 24 credits distributed between at least two disciplines or areas of study, including American Studies 881 and one additional 3 credit American Studies course. The student's guidance committee may require additional course work and an additional discipline or area of study.
- 2. Pass a written comprehensive examination over **each** of **three** of the fields listed below and an oral comprehensive examination that covers all three of those fields.

A student who fails a written comprehensive examination has one opportunity to retake that same examination. The examination must be retaken before the end of the semester following the one in which the examination was failed.

Within two weeks of passing the third written comprehensive examination, the student must taken an oral comprehensive examination.

All of the comprehensive examinations must be completed within one calendar year from the date that the first written comprehensive examination was taken.

The comprehensive examinations focus on three of the following fields, one of which is usually American history or American literature:

American history American literature African–American studies Anthropology Cultural studies Hispanic American studies Journalism Material culture studies Native American studies Political science Popular culture Religious studies Science–technology studies Sociology Women's studies

With the approval of the student's guidance committee and the American Studies Advisory Committee, the student may take comprehensive examinations in areas other than those referenced above.

3. Demonstrate competence in one foreign language approved by the student's guidance committee and the Director of American Studies.

Students whose focus of study involves cross–cultural research related to countries or groups of people in which a language other than English is essential must demonstrate competence in that language.

Students whose focus of study does not involve cross–cultural research may, with the approval of their guidance committees, complete additional course work in an area of study relevant to their research in lieu of demonstrating competence in a foreign language.

4. Submit a dissertation prospectus or abstract no longer than 10 pages to the guidance committee no later than the end of the semester following the one in which the student passed all of the comprehensive examinations. Approval of the prospectus or abstract is required before the student may continue work on the dissertation.

5. Pass the oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

#### COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in comparative literature is designed for students who wish to study modern literature and literary criticism since Dante in international and multidisciplinary contexts. Students may pursue the program in preparation for interdisciplinary doctoral study in comparative literature, or in preparation for disciplinary doctoral study in one of the national literatures.

Students enroll in a core comparative literature curriculum that includes courses in literary theory and criticism. In addition, advanced course work in literature and in such disciplines as history, philosophy, and international studies contributes to the student's understanding of modern literary culture.

Individual programs of study are organized around the student's language competencies and interests. Such programs are developed in close consultation with the director of comparative literature, on the advice of participating faculty. A minimum of two years of study is required to complete the degree.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, the student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program with a major in comparative literature, an applicant must:

- Have at least two faculty who are able to assess the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the College.
- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and, where possible, the results of at least one GRE Subject Test in a national language or literature forwarded to the College.
- Have the results of the Educational Testing Service (ETS) language examination in English and, where possible, the results of the ETS language examinations in French, German, and Spanish forwarded to the College. Grades in advanced language courses in Italian and Russian will be considered in lieu of a standard test, as appropriate.
- 4. Include in the letter required by the College a 1000 word statement detailing the applicant's academic background and experience in language and literature, motives for pursuing graduate study in comparative literature, and personal sense of the value of such study.
- 5. Submit to the College a substantial research or critical essay written for a course in one of the national literatures.

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in comparative literature on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree with a major in comparative literature, or in one or more of the following national languages or literatures: English, French, German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish.
- 2. A reading knowledge of English and of French, German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Comparative Literature

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the director of comparative literature. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- 1. Complete 12 credits in the comparative literature core curriculum: Arts and Letters 821, 822, 823, 825.
- 2. Complete at least 12 credits in literature.
- 3. Complete up to 6 credits in literary history, criticism, and theory; history; philosophy; international studies; or other apposite disciplines.
- 4. Pass written final certifying examinations, which are arranged by the director of comparative literature. The student takes these examinations in the final semester of study.

#### HEALTH and HUMANITIES

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in health and humanities focuses on the social and humanistic dimensions of health and illness. The goal of the program is to foster an interdisciplinary understanding of medical humanities.

The program is designed to appeal to persons:

- with experience in health-related fields who wish to explore the humanistic and social dimensions of health at the graduate level.
- who anticipate advanced graduate study in the medical humanities, but who are undecided as to the disciplinary direction that they will pursue. Such persons should be aware that course work in a discipline beyond that which is included in the health and humanities program may be required for admission to graduate study in that discipline.
- 3. wish to combine other graduate–professional programs with a program in health and humanities.

Students who are enrolled in other graduate or graduate–professional programs may enroll in health and humanities courses as electives.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in health and humanities, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the College.
- 2. Have three faculty who are able to address the applicant's academic background and/or professional experiences submit letters of recommendation to the College.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500–750 word statement that addresses the two areas of concentration within the degree program that the applicant wishes to pursue.
- 4. Submit to the College a writing sample, preferably an essay or other product that reflects the degree of the applicant's familiarity with an issue in one of the two areas of concentration within the degree program that the applicant wishes to pursue.

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in health and humanities on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree that reflects academic background in at least one of the two areas of concentration within the degree program that the applicant wishes to pursue. Students are admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in health and humanities for Fall semester only. Applications for admission must be received by February 15. Any applications received after February 15 are held for possible consideration at a later time if space in the program becomes available.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Health and Humanities

The program is available under Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the director of Interdisciplinary Programs in Health and Humanities.Each student must select a primary area of concentration from among the following: epidemiology, history of medicine, literature and medicine, medical anthropology, medical sociology, nursing, philosophy of medicine and bioethics, or social work. Areas of concentration are subject to change. Students may construct other areas of concentration with the approval of the director of the Interdisciplinary Program in Health and Humanities.

In Plan A, the thesis committee shall consist of three regular Michigan State University faculty with no more than two from the same academic discipline or department. In Plan B, the examination committee shall consist of two regular Michigan State University faculty at least one of whom is appointed in a discipline represented by the student's primary area of concentration.

Students must fulfill the requirements specified below:

			CREDITS
1.	Plan	A (with thesis)	
	a.	The following course (3 credits):	
		AL 820 Humanistic Perspectives on Health	3
	b.	A minimum of 15 credits in a primary area of concentration	15
	C.	A minimum of 6 credits outside the primary area of	
		concentration, in support of the thesis	6
	d.	The following course (4 to 6 credits):	
		AL 899 Master's Thesis Research	4 to 6
	e.	Pass an oral certifying examination on the topic of the thesis. This	
		examination will be administered by the thesis committee. The	
		thesis must reflect an integration of more than one disciplinary	
		perspective beyond the disciplinary perspective of the student's	
		primary area of concentration.	
2.	Plan	B (without thesis)	
	a.	The following course (3 credits):	
		AL 820 Humanistic Perspectives on Health	3
	b.	A minimum of 12 credits in a primary area of concentration	12
	C.	A minimum of 8 credits outside the primary area of concentration8	
	d.	Successfully complete a research paper on a topic in health and	
		humanities by enrolling in and passing AL 898 Master's Research.	
		The student's examination committee must approve both the pape	r
		topic and the final submitted paper	1 to 3

#### Interdisciplinary Doctoral Emphases

A doctoral student who is interested in interdisciplinary studies should consult the department representing his or her major interest.

# DEPARTMENT of AMERICAN THOUGHT and LANGUAGE

#### Douglas A. Noverr, Chairperson

The department is responsible for providing courses that meet the University's common Tier I writing requirement. Its courses are designed also to improve the student's ability to read, to collect and analyze information, and to develop understanding in order to communicate ideas to others in clear, effective, and persuasive prose. Readings in selected historical, social, and literary documents deepen students' knowledge of the American cultural heritage and provide important and coherent subject matter for developing their reading, critical thinking, and writing skills.

The department also offers work designed to bring students with minimal writing skills to a level which will enable them to complete University studies.

## DEPARTMENT of ART and ART HISTORY

#### James A. Hopfensperger, Chairperson

The Department of Art and Art History is dedicated to the creation and historical study of the visual arts through its undergraduate and graduate degree programs.

Students are encouraged individually and collectively to develop aesthetic awareness, perceptual and creative problem–solving skills, analytic and synthetic forms of visual reasoning, and informed judgment in a learning environment that values expression, philosophical reflection, and spiritual growth.

In **studio art** students explore and create using the language of two– and three–dimensional form, space, and time in traditional media and new technologies. In **history of art**, students study the history of painting, sculpture, architecture and other art forms from a wide range of Western, Asian, African, Latin American and other traditions and geographical regions. In **art education**, students prepare to become visual–arts teachers by engaging in studio production and studying aesthetics, criticism, and history of art.

The Department of Art and Art History sponsors changing student art exhibitions in Gallery 114 throughout the academic year. The annual Department of Art and Art History Undergraduate Exhibition and the Master of Fine Arts Exhibition is held in the Kresge Art Museum. All students are welcome to view these shows as well as other examples of art displayed in the Kresge Art Center. See also *www.art.msu.edu*.

#### Policy on Retention of Students' Art Work

If student art work is retained for possible inclusion in the current year's Undergraduate Exhibition, it will be returned to students with other juried work. Otherwise, all students enrolled in studio art courses must assume responsibility for the retrieval of their semester's work [piece(s), portfolio, project(s), etc.] during the final examination period. Neither the department nor the instructor will assume responsibility for the retention or storage of such work after that time. Students enrolled in courses in which multiple images are made (printmaking, photography, graphic design) should be prepared to have selected copies retained by the department for use as teaching examples.

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS**

The Department of Art and Art History offers four undergraduate degree programs and a specialization:

Bachelor of Arts History of Art Studio Art Bachelor of Fine Arts Art Education Studio Art Specialization in Museum Studies

Transfer Students. Up to 22 credits in studio art courses may be accepted from accredited institutions. Within this limitation transfer applicants should have accumulated studio art credits comparable to the earnings of Michigan State University students of equivalent standing. To ensure enrollment in the appropriate courses, students are advised to plan matriculation in the fall and to take advantage of the high enrollment priority accorded those who participate in summer Academic Orientation Programs. All art majors including those changing from other programs in this University must comply with the requirements listed below.

#### **Bachelor of Arts**

#### STUDIO ART

The Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in Studio Art is a liberal arts program. Emphasis is on breadth of study, and the number of required Studio Art courses is limited so that students may complete College and University requirements and electives.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Studio Art

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Studio Art. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Studio Art major is met by complet
  - ing Studio Art 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of requirement 3. b. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates that the College requires. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College of Arts and Letters.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:
  - - All of the following courses: Studio Art 110, 111, 113, 114, 492 (14 credits).
       The completion of Studio Art 492 satisfies the capstone
      - (2) Four of the following courses including at least one course
      - from each of the following three areas and one course from each of 4 subdisciplines (identified by the middle digit of the course number) (12 or 13 credits): Design Area: Studio Art 360, 370. Two-dimensional Area: Studio Art 300, 320.

Three-dimensional Area: Studio Art 340, 350, 351, 354, 355.

- (3) A concentration of at least 3 courses, including at least one 400-level course, in one of the following subdisciplines (8 to 12 credits): Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345, 440, 491C Graphic Design: Studio Art 360, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 491E. Painting: Studio Art 320, 325, 420, 491A. Photography: Studio Art 370, 470, 472, 473, 474, 475, 491F Printmaking: Studio Art 430, 431, 432, 433, 435, 491B. Sculpture: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355, 450, 491D. (4) Studio Art electives: Additional credits in 300-400 level Studio Art courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the maior. A course that is listed in requirements 3. a. (2) and (3) may be
- counted toward both of those requirements. b. History of Art Cognate: Four courses including History of Art

#### HISTORY OF ART

#### **Bachelor of Arts**

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in History of Art is designed to prepare students for future graduate work or entry–level positions in art museums, galleries, and photographic archives. Students in history of art compete successfully for internships at major museums and government agencies and for admission to graduate programs throughout the United States and abroad.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in History of Art

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in History of Art. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the History of Art major is met by completing History of Art 489. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (4) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of requirement 3.b. referenced below satisfies the College's foreign language requirement.
  - The completion of requirement 3.c. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:
  - CREDITS The following courses related to History of Art:<sup>1</sup>..... 34 to 40 (1) One of the following courses (4 credits): Perspectives on World Art: What is Art? . . . . 4 HA 120 HA 121 Perspectives on World Art: The Creative Process . . . . One of the following courses (3 credits): HA 260 East Asian Art<sup>2</sup> ..... (2)260 270 HA Four of the following courses (12 credits): (3)HA 209 Ancient Art. Medieval Art . . HA 210 3 HA 230 3 HA 240 Modern Art 3 HA 250 American Art . . East Asian Art<sup>2</sup> 3 HA 260 Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas<sup>2</sup>....3 HA 270 The following course (3 credits): (4)HA 489 Methods and Approaches in History of Art (W). . 3 At least 12 additional credits in History of Art courses at the (5) 400-level.1 (6) History of Art electives: Additional credits in History of Art courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 34, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major, excluding History of Art 120 or 121. A capstone experience involving an internship, field study, a (7)graduate seminar in history of art, or overseas study approved by the student's academic adviser. b Second year competency in French, German, or Italian. This requirement may be satisfied by placing into a 300-level course in French, German, or Italian based on a MSU
  - placement test.
     A cognate of 12 credits from within the College of Arts and Letters to be selected from classical studies, English, foreign language, history, music history, philosophy, religious studies,

or theatre history. At least one course must be at the 300–400	
level	12
A cognate of 12 credits from outside the College of	
Arts and Letters. Both the cognate and the related	
courses must be approved by the History of Art	
adviser	12

<sup>1</sup> Any credits in History of Art 800, 810, 820, 840, 844, 850, or 870 or any credits in Arts and Letters 486, 487, 493A, or 493C that are used to satisfy the capstone experience requirement may also be used to satisfy requirement 3. a. (5) and requirement 3. a. (6). Such credits are included in the 34 to 40 credits required in the major. However, students who elect to meet the capstone experience requirement by completing credits in other courses will be required to complete additional History of Art courses to satisfy requirement 3. a. (5), requirement 3.a. (6), and the requirement of 34 to 40 credits in the major.

<sup>2</sup> This course may be used to satisfy *either* requirement 3. a. (2) *or* requirement 3. a. (3), but not both of those requirements.

#### **Bachelor of Fine Arts**

#### STUDIO ART

d.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in studio art is a professional studio art program. Its emphasis is for students anticipating careers in the practice of art or design, or for students planning on graduate study in either of those fields.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Studio Art. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Studio Art major is met by complet-
- ing Studio Art 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below. 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts de-
- gree
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

۰.		The following requirements for the majori					
			CREDITS				
	a.	The	following Studio Art courses:	61 to 63			
		(1)	All of the following courses: Studio Art 110, 111, 113,				
			114, 300, 492, and 492A (18 credits).				
			The completion of Studio Art 492 satisfies the capstone				
			course requirement for the Studio Art major.				
		(2)	Four of the following courses including at least one course				
			from each of the following 3 areas and one course from each				
			of 4 subdisciplines (identified by the middle digit of the				
			course number) (12 or 13 credits):				
			Design Area: Studio Art 360, 370.				
			Two–dimensional Area: Studio Art 320.				
			Three–dimensional Area: Studio Art 340, 350, 351, 354, 355.				
		(3)	A concentration of at least 4 courses in one of the following				
			subdisciplines (12 to 16 credits):				
			Ceramics: Studio Art 340, 345, 440, 491C.				
			Graphic Design: Studio Art 360, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466,				
			467, 468, 491E.				
			Painting: Studio Art 320, 325, 420, 491A.				
			Photography: Studio Art 370, 470, 472, 473, 474, 475, 491F.				
			Printmaking: Studio Art 430, 431, 432, 433, 435, 491B.				
			Sculpture: Studio Art 350, 351, 354, 355, 450, 491D.				
		(4)	One 400-level Studio Art course in a subdiscipline other				
		. ,	than the one that was used to satisfy requirement 3. a.				

- (3) above (2 to 4 credits).
  (5) Studio Art electives: Additional credits in Studio Art courses at the 300–400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at least 61, but not more than 63, credits
- in courses in the major. History of Art Cognate: Four courses including History of Art 120 and 121 and at least one course at the 400-level.

#### ART EDUCATION

b.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in art education is a **preprofessional** program that is limited to students with a teacher certification option. The program is designed for persons who plan to be certified by the State of Michigan as art specialists in grades K–12 in public schools.

The art education program is designed to:

- develop highly specialized multiple and technical skills and to address conceptual content in the disciplines of studio art and art history.
- 2. include pedagogy–specific content and clinical experiences in art teaching and learning situations with elementary and secondary students in preparation for the Teacher Certification Internship–Year Studies program.

Upon satisfactory completion of the requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a major in art education, the bachelor's degree is granted. However, in order for Michigan State University to recommend a person for a teaching certificate, that person must also complete the requirements for the Internship–Year Studies program described under the heading *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog; the required disciplinary minor must be in Visual Arts.

Students who have been admitted to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a major in art education are thereby qualified to pursue the Internship–Year Studies program upon completion of the baccalaureate degree and successful performance on tests designated by the State of Michigan for teacher certification.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree in Art Education

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Art Education. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Art Education major is met by completing Studio Art 481 and 482. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below.

 pleting Studio Art 481 and 482. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below.
 The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Fine Arts dearee.

	3	
3.	The following requirements for the major:	

1110 1	onowin	groqu		CREDITS
a.	All of t	the foll	owing courses:	44
	STA	110	Drawing I	
	STA	111	Drawing II	
	STA	113	Color and Design	
	STA	114	Three–Dimensional Form	
	STA	300	Intermediate Drawing	
	STA	320	Painting I	
	STA	340	Ceramics I	
	STA	405	Metalsmithing4	
	STA	430	Relief Printing	
	STA	431	Screen Printing	
	STA	481	Art Experiences with Children	
			and Youth: Elementary5	
	STA	482	Art Experiences with Children	
			and Youth: Secondary 6	
			ion of Studio Art 481 and 482 satisfies the capstone	
			for the art education major.	
b.			ollowing courses:	3
	STA	351		
	STA	355	Construction and Fabrication3	
C.			g professional education courses:	10
			the following courses (7 credits):	
			150 Reflections on Learning	
			301 Learners and Learning in Context (W) 4	
			the following courses (3 credits):	
	1	TE	250 Human Diversity, Power, and	
			Opportunity in Social Institutions3	
	(	CEP	240 Diverse Learners in Multicultural	
			Perspective	
d.	The re	equiren	nents for the disciplinary minor in Visual Arts as	
			he statement on REQUIREMENTS FOR THE	
			RY MINORS LISTED ABOVE in the Depart-	
	ment o	of Tead	cher Education section of this catalog:	24
Oned	of the fo	llowing	courses may be used to satisfy the requirements for	
the di	sciplina	ary mir	or in Visual Arts: Integrative Studies in Arts and Hu-	

One of the following courses may be used to satisfy the requirements for the disciplinary minor in Visual Arts: Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities 241A, 241C, 241D, 241E, or 241F. That course may also be used to satisfy the University Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities requirement.

À student with a major in art education must earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in the courses listed in items 3.a. and 3. b. below.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The art education disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

A visual arts disciplinary minor is also available for teacher certification. That minor is available only to students with an art education disciplinary major. Students with an art education disciplinary major must complete the requirements for the visual arts disciplinary minor.

Students with a disciplinary major in art education must complete Studio Art 481 and 482 in lieu of Teacher Education 401 and 402.

Students who elect the art education disciplinary major and the visual arts disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Art and Art History.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN MUSEUM STUDIES

The Specialization in Museum Studies, administered by the Department of Art and Art History, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. The specialization provides an opportunity for study focused on the development, interpretation, management, preservation, and access of collections of art, cultural history, and natural history. This specialization complements a number of major fields of study: art history, American Studies, anthropology, botany, business, history, human environment and design, park, recreation and tourism resources, studio art, and zoology. Students who plan graduate study or who wish to pursue careers in museums, other educational institutions, or corporate collections may find this specialization particularly appealing.

With the approval of the department and the college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The Specialization in Museum Studies includes course work and an internship experience. Courses are planned to provide a broad overview of museum history as well as knowledge of museum theory, methodology and practice consistent with contemporary national and international standards. Multiculturalism, cultural and demographic change, scholarly directions, and varied types of collections are studied. Campus and regional museums, collections, and exhibitions provide active learning experiences. The Kresge Art Museum, the Michigan State University Museum (Archaeology, Mammalogy, Folk Arts), Beal-Darlington Herbarium, Michigan State University Library Special Collections, and Human Environment and Design Historic Collections are among the relevant campus sites.

The undergraduate adviser for the Museum Studies specialization is a faculty member from the Department of Art and Art History who participates in the specialization and has considerable museum experience.

#### **Requirements for the Specialization in Museum Studies**

1. The student must complete the following (15 credits): Both of the following courses: a. HA 485 Museum Studies b. 494 Museum Exhibitions: Theory and Development . . 3 HA 487 HA 488 Museum Collections Management ..... HA HA 492 Special Topics in Museum Studies . . . . . . 1 to 3 Elective

With approval of the undergraduate adviser for Museum Studies, a course selected from a wide range of disciplines may be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in Museum Studies.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Museum Studies, the student should contact the undergraduate adviser for Museum Studies and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Chairperson of the Department of Art and Art History and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This information will appear on the student's transcript.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Art and Art History offers programs leading to the Master of Arts degree and the Master of Fine Arts degree. These degree programs offer opportunities for the development of individual abilities and interests within the visual arts, and the history of art.

#### **HISTORY OF ART**

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in history of art is intended primarily for those students who plan to continue their graduate studies beyond the master's degree in order to prepare themselves for teaching positions at the university or college level or for curatorial positions in museums. The program is also for persons who would terminate their graduate studies at this level. Certain positions in museum work and in college teaching require no higher academic degree than the Master of Arts.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

CREDITS

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in history of art on a regular status, an applicant must have completed at least 18 semester credits in history of art courses and at least two years of French, German, or Italian at the college level or the equivalent.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in History of Art

The program is available only under Plan A (with thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- Complete at least 27 credits in History of Art courses including:
- HA 489 Methods and Approaches in History of Art. This course must be completed during the first year of enrollment in the program.
- b. Five credits of HA 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- c. At least one course at the 400 or 800 level in *each* of four of the following six areas:

Ancient Art Medieval Art Renaissance and Baroque Art Modern Art Asian Art

African, Oceanic, and Indigenous American Art

A minimum of 16 credits in courses at the 800 level in three of the six areas referenced in item 1. c. above.

Credits in the following courses may not be used to satisfy requirement 1. c. or 1. d.: History of Art 481, 484, 486, 490, 491, 890; Urban Planning 483. However, with the approval of the faculty in history of art, credits in these courses may be counted toward the 30 credits required for the degree.

Credits in seminars and in master's thesis research may be used to satisfy this requirement 1. c. or 1 d.

- Pass a general examination over a broad range of art historical areas.
- 3 Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### STUDIO ART

#### Master of Fine Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the College statement.

To be considered for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in studio art, an applicant must:

- Submit to the department 20 color transparencies of his or 1. her own work.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 400-700 word 2. essay outlining the reasons for pursuing the program.
- 3. Submit to the department a resume of professional accomplishments.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in studio art from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in art that are required for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in studio art at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

Students are admitted to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in studio art for Fall semester only. The deadline for submitting applications for admission to the program is January 15.

The department believes that studio space must be made available to students who are admitted to the program as a means of fostering their creativity. Therefore, the number of students who can be admitted to the program will be limited by the availability of suitable studio space.

#### Residence

The student must earn a minimum of 6 credits in the degree program in residence on campus during the final two semesters of enrollment in the program.

#### Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree in Studio Art

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 60 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

- 1. Be enrolled in the program for a minimum of two academic vears
- Complete at least 6 credits of STA 892 Master of Fine Arts 2. Seminar. The student must enroll in 3 credits of Studio Art 892 during the first semester of enrollment in the program.
- 3. Complete at least 36 additional credits in Studio Art courses including:
  - A minimum of 30 credits in one of the following five ara. eas of concentration: ceramics, graphic design, painting, printmaking, or sculpture.

- b. At least 6 credits of Studio Art 898 Master of Fine Arts Research. These credits must be completed while in residence during the final two semesters of enrollment in the program.
- Complete at least 8 credits in 400-800 level History of Art 4. courses.
- 5. Complete any courses outside the department that may be required.
- 6 Pass an oral final certifying examination over the student's research. The student must take this examination while in residence during the final semester of enrollment in the program.
- 7. Participate in the MFA Exhibition accompanied by a public presentation in the Kresge Art Museum.

#### **Academic Standards**

The student must pass a qualifying review prior to completing 15 credits in courses in the program. A student may accumulate no more than 9 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

### DEPARTMENT of ENGLISH

Patrick J. O'Donnell, Chairperson

#### **UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM**

The Department of English offers a Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in English. Students have an opportunity to plan a program of study that emphasizes their career or academic goals. Students may also elect courses in one or more special areas of interest, such as creative writing, popular culture, American studies, British studies, folklore and mythology, linguistics, comparative literature, Afro-American literature, literary theory, and problems in the teaching and learning of reading.

#### **Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English**

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in English
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the English major is met by completing one course from *each* of the following two groups: a. One of the following courses: English 310A, 310B, 310C, 310D, or 310E.
  - b.One 400-level English course excluding English 413. Those courses are referenced in items 3.a.(2) through 3.a.(5) below
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- 3 The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS 36 to 40

Δ

. 4

The following English courses: . . . The following course (4 credits): (1)

a.

- ENG 210 Introduction to the Study of English ...... One historically–grounded course in literature from **each** of (2)the following groups (8 credits):
  - (a)
  - ENG 310A Literature in English to 1660..... ENG 310B Literature in English 1660–1789..... ENG 310C Literature in English 1789–1900..... 4 (b)
    - ENG 310D Literature in English since 1900 .....
    - ENG 310E Literature in English: Modern Media and Culture.....
- One of the following courses in ethnic literature, non-west-(3) ern literature, or women and literature (3 or 4 credits): Eng-

lish 344, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 360, 361, 363, 405, 415, 426F, 436B, 450, 463, 471, 477C.

- (4) Three additional 400–level English courses excluding English 490 and 493 (9 to 12 credits). The completion of these courses satisfies the department's capstone course requirement. With the **prior** approval of the Department of English, 3 credits of English 490 may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- (5) English electives: Additional credits in English courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 36, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major, excluding English 413 and including no more than 4 credits in a 100–level English course.

#### Film Studies Option

The film studies option is available to students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts in English except those students seeking teacher certification. Students who elect this option must complete the following courses, all of which will count toward the 36 to 40 credits in the B.A. in English degree:

				CREDITS
1.	All of t	he follo	wing courses:	14
	ENG	230	Introduction to Film	4
	ENG	330	Film Theory	3
	ENG	331	Film Criticism.	4
	ENG	332	Historical Approaches to Film	3
2.	One of	f the fol	lowing courses:	4
	ENG	431A	Studies in Ethnic Film	4
	ENG	431B	Third World Cinema	4
	ENG	431C	Studies in Film and Gender.	4

Upon completion of the required courses, the student should contact the Department of English and request certification for the completion of the Film Studies Option. After the certification is approved by the chairperson of the department and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the option and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The English disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree is available for teacher certification.

An English disciplinary minor is also available for teacher certification.

Students with an English disciplinary major must complete the following additional disciplinary courses: English 302, 308, 313, and 408. English 302 and 313 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (5) under the heading *Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English*, as well as the requirements for teacher certification. English 408 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (4) or 3. a. (5) under the heading *Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English*, as well as the requirements for the heading *Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in English*, as well as the requirements for teacher certification. However, English 308 may be used by students in the English teacher certification program to satisfy *only* the requirements for teacher certification; that course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree quirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree of the Bachelor certification; that course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree of the Bachelor of Arts Degree of the Bachelor certification; that course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree of Degree of the Bachelor of Arts Degree of Arts Degree of Arts Degree of Degree of Degree of Arts Degree of Degree of

Students who elect the English disciplinary major or the English disciplinary minor must contact the Department of English.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

### SPECIALIZATION IN POSTCOLONIAL AND DIASPORA LITERATURE AND CULTURE

The Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture, which is administered by the Department of English, is available as an elective to all students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. The Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture is designed to enhance the student's understanding of the literatures that have arisen out of the colonial experience and decolonialization, and the critical theory that is concerned with those experiences. In general, students will have an opportunity to study one or more of the following literatures: African, African-American, Asian, Asian-American, Latino, Latina, Chicano, Chicana, and South American literatures and other diaspora literatures, and the literatures of native peoples. While the focus is generally upon non-Western areas, those aspects of American, British, and Irish literature that fall under this rubric will also be included.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the specialization must contact the undergraduate adviser for postcolonial and diaspora literature and culture in the Department of English and sign a statement of interest in the specialization. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved by that adviser.

Students who elect the Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture are encouraged to complete one or more of the following courses in partial fulfillment of the University Integrative Studies requirement: Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities 211A, 211B, 211C; Integrative Studies in Social, Behavioral and Economic Sciences 215, 315, 330A, 330C, 335, 336.

With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

### Requirements for the Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture

				CREDITS
1.	The fol	lowing	course:	3
	ENG	360 Ŭ	course:	1
2.	Course	es in Di	asporic and Postcolonial Literature. <sup>2</sup> Three courses	
			ving two categories, with not more than two courses	
			in foreign languages :	9 or 10
			Postcolonial Literatures	
	ASN	464	Studies in the Literature of Asia and the Asian	
	ENG	349	Diaspora (W)	
	ENG	349 350	African-American Literature II	
	ENG	351	Chicano and Latino Literatures in English	
	ENG	352	Asian American Writing	
	ENG	354	Native American Literature	
	ENG	361	Asian Literature in English or in English	
			Translation	
	ENG	363	African Literature	
	ENG	405	Language Use in the African-American Community 3	
	ENG	426F	Comparative Drama: Indian Subcontinent	
	ENG	436B	Comparative Fiction: Non-Western	
	ENG	450	Studies in African American Literature 3	
	ENG	460	British Literature in the Age of Empire	5
	ENG	463	Studies in the Literature of Africa and the	
			African Diaspora3	;
	ENG	464	Studies in the Literature of Asian and the Asian	
			Diaspora (W)	
	ENG	471	Third World Cinema	
			oreign Languages <sup>2</sup>	
	FRN	480	Literature of Quebec	
	FRN	485	Francophone Literatures of the Third World 3	
	PRT	340	Topic in Luso-Brazilian Language and Culture 3	
	SPN	350	Introduction to Reading Hispanic Literature (W)	
	SPN	415	Survey of Spanish American Literature I	
	SPN	416 475	Survey of Spanish American Literature II	
	SPN	4/5		
	SPN	480	Century	
	SPN	485	Topics in Hispanic Literatures of the Americas	
3.			onliterary Areas. <sup>2</sup> <b>Two</b> of the following courses, at	
0.			hich must be related to one of the geographic areas	
	represe	ented in	n the courses that the student selected to meet	
			. above:	4 to 8
	ANP	280	The Anthropological Film	
	ANP	330	Race, Ethnicity, and Nation: Anthropological	
			Approaches to Collective Identity	6
	ANP	410	Revolution and Social Change in Latin America 3	
	ANP	411	North American Indian Ethnography	
	ANP	412	Social and Cultural Status of Latinos in the U.S 3	5

	ANP	414	Anthropology of South Asia
	ANP	415	China: Culture and Society
	ANP	416	Anthropology of Southern Africa
	ASN	401	East Asian Cultures (W)
	FRN	440	Francophone Cultures and Civilizations
	HA	270	Art of Africa, Oceania, and the Americas
	HA	444	Latin American and Latino Art
	HA	470	Art of West Africa
	HA	471	Art of Central, Southern and Eastern Africa
	HST	210	Modern East Asia
	HST	281	Immigrants, Minorities, and American Pluralism
	HST	310	African American History to 1876
	HST	311	African American History since 1876
	HST	312	African American Women
	HST	319	Asian American History
	HST	327	History of Mexican Americans in the United States 3
	HST	361	African History since 1800
	HST	362	West Africa and the African-American Connection 3
	HST	363	East Africa and Its Neighbors
	HST	364	South Africa and Its Neighbors
	HST	379	Native Americans in North American History
	1101	015	from 1830
	HST	380	Colonial Latin America
	HST	381	National Latin America
	HST	382	Modern Brazil
	HST	383	The Caribbean
	HST	384	Modern Mexico
	HST	385	Modern Spanish Central and South America
	HST	393	History of India
	MC	320	Politics, Society and the Economy in the Third
	NIO	020	World
	MC	372	African American Political Thought
	MC	377	Culture, Politics and Postcolonialism (I)
	MUS	425	Music of South Asia and Its Diaspora
	MUS	426	Music of West Africa
	MUS	427	Music of Asia, the Pacific, and the Near East
	MUS	428	Music of Africa, Europe, and the Americas
	MUS	430	Music of the Caribbean
	PLS	461	Refugees, Displaced Persons, Exiles (W)
	REL	306	Native American Religions
	REL	355	Southeast Asian Religions
	REL	357	Religion and Society in Bali
	REL	360	African Religion: An Introduction
	SOC	215	Race and Ethnicity
	SOC	362	Developing Societies
	SPN	345	Spanish American Culture
	SPN	345	Hispanic Cultures in the United States
	WS	403	Women and Change in Developing Countries
_		_	0 1 0
1	With the	approva	al of the academic adviser for postcolonial and diaspora literature and

<sup>1</sup> With the approval of the academic adviser for postcolonial and diaspora literature and culture, this requirement may be waived for a student who completed English 310D or 310E if at least two-thirds of the readings for that course were in postcolonial or diaspora literatures.

<sup>2</sup> A student may satisfy requirements 2. and 3. by completing **four** of the courses in the *Literature in Foreign Languages* category in requirement 2. and **one** of the courses in requirement 3.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in Postcolonial and Diaspora Literature and Culture, the student should contact the Chairperson of the Department of English and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the chairperson of the department and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

Graduate study in the Department of English leads to the Master of Arts or the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Each degree represents a different level of understanding and skill in such related areas as literary scholarship and criticism, the study of the English language, critical studies in the teaching of English, and creative writing.

The Department of English offers two programs leading to the Master of Arts degree. The various programs reflect the conviction that the study of literature written in English should be integrated with the study of the English language in both its historical and its current forms and uses, and with the study of reading and writing as language processes.

#### General Requirements for Consideration for Admission to Master's and Doctoral Degree Programs in the Department of English

To be considered for admission to a master's or doctoral degree program in the Department of English, an applicant must:

- Include in the letter required by the College a 750–1000 word statement giving the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing the advanced degree for which application has been made.
- 2. Have three persons who are qualified to comment upon the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the department.

Students are admitted to the master's degree programs for Fall and Spring semesters only and to the doctoral degree program for Fall semester only. The deadlines for submitting applications for admission are:

January 10 for Fall semester November 1 for Spring semester

#### Master of Arts

#### LITERATURE IN ENGLISH

Students in the Master of Arts degree program in literature in English pursue one of the following two options: literary studies or creative writing.

Students who elect the literary studies option concentrate on the study of literature in English and on the study of the English language in either its historical or current forms and uses. This option is designed to develop the skills associated with literary scholarship and criticism, thus serving persons who wish to continue study beyond the master's degree and persons who wish to deepen their understanding of literature while pursuing or preparing for careers in other fields.

Students who elect the creative writing option concentrate on developing more fully their creative writing skills and increasing their knowledge of literature and its study.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in literature in English, an applicant must:

- 1. Specify which of the two options, literary studies or creative writing, the applicant plans to pursue.
- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the department. In addition, an applicant who plans to pursue the literary studies option must have the results of the GRE Subject Test in English literature or in an appropriate cognate area forwarded to the department.
- 3. Submit to the department additional information as specified below:
  - a. An applicant who plans to pursue the **literary studies option** must submit a writing sample that reflects aptitude for critical and scholarly writing.
  - An applicant who plans to pursue the creative writing option must submit a substantial portfolio of poems, fiction, or plays (or any combination of such work).

(The writing sample or portfolio supplements the personal statement that is required for all applicants to graduate programs in the department.)

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A baccalaureate degree in English or a related field.
- Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in English 2. courses, exclusive of freshman composition, with a grade-point average of at least 3.50.
- 3. Completed two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Literature in English

#### For students who elect the literary studies option:

The student who elects the literary studies option must complete a total of 30 credits for the degree under either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis). The student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Chairperson. Not more than 4 credits of ENG 890 Independent Study may be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in literature in English. English 890 may **not** be substituted for any required course. CREDITS

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

Complete all of the following courses within the first two semesters

	of enr	of enrollment in the program (9 credits):							
	ENG 800 History of the English Language								
	ENG	871	Introduction to Critical Methodology and						
			Research						
	ENG	885	History of Literary Criticism						
2.	Compl	ete on	e additional graduate course, excluding English 890, in						
	each o	of the f	ollowing <b>five</b> areas 15 credits):						
		Mediev	al (Old and Middle) English						
		Renais	sance Literature						
	1	Eightee	enth Century Literature						
			enth Century Literature						
	-	Twenti	eth Century Literature						
3.	Compl	ete on	e of the following two options within the first year of						
	enroll	ment i	n the program:						

- Pass an examination of reading comprehension in a foreign lana.
- guage appropriate to the study of literature in English. Complete a 400–level reading course for graduate students in a b. foreign language appropriate to the study of literature in English.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete one graduate course within or outside the Department of Eng-1. lish.
- 2 Complete 4 credits of ENG 899 Master's Thesis Research. (The thesis
- must be an original scholarly research project of at least 75 pages.) Pass a final oral certifying examination on the thesis and course work. 3.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete two graduate courses within or outside the Department of English
- 2. Pass a final certifying examination on the five areas listed in item 2. under the heading Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B above.

#### For students who elect the creative writing option:

The student who elects the creative writing option must complete a total of 31 credits for the degree under Plan A (with thesis). The student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Chairperson. 1. Complete a minimum of three courses in creative writing (9 credits).

- Complete both of the following courses within the first two semesters 2. of enrollment in the program (6 credits): ENG
- ENG 800 History of the English Language..... ENG 885 History of Literary Criticism...... Complete one additional graduate course, **excluding** English 890, in each of four of the following five areas (12 credits):
  - Medieval (Old and Middle) English

  - Renaissance Literature Eighteenth Century Literature
- Nineteenth Century Literature Twentieth Century Literature Complete *one* of the following two options within the first year of enrollment in the program:
  - Pass an examination of reading comprehension in a foreign lana. guage appropriate to the study of literature in English. Complete a 400–level reading course for graduate students in a
  - b. foreign language appropriate to the study of literature in English.
- Complete 4 credits of ENG 899 Master's Thesis Research. In lieu of a thesis, the student must complete an original master's project (e.g., a novel, a play, or a collection of poems).
- Pass a final oral certifying examination on the original master's project 6. and course work.

#### CRITICAL STUDIES IN THE TEACHING OF ENGLISH

The Master of Arts degree program in critical studies in the teaching of English is designed for teachers in middle schools, junior high schools, and secondary schools and for persons who plan to teach English in two-year colleges. The goal of the program is to prepare scholars and teachers in the field of English education. The program emphasizes the teaching and learning of reading. writing, oral language, and literature, as well as research in those areas. Central to the program's emphasis is the critical examination of ethnicity and multiculturalism as they apply to the teaching of English; the democratization of the classroom; the role of language and schooling in society at large; and the politics of language, literacy, and culture.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

3

3 3

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in critical studies in the teaching of English, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and the results of the GRE Subject Test in English literature or in an appropriate cognate area forwarded to the department.
- 2. Submit to the department a writing sample that reflects aptitude for critical and scholarly writing. (The writing sample supplements the personal statement that is required for all applicants to graduate programs in the department.)

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A baccalaureate degree in English or a related field.
- 2. Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in English courses, exclusive of freshman composition, with a grade-point average of at least 3.25.
- 3. Completed two years of study in a foreign language or in American Sign Language at the college level. Students will be admitted provisionally if this requirement is not satisfied prior to admission. This requirement may be met during the M.A. program or by completion of two applied linguistics courses: English 461 or 861, and English 991A. These credits will not count towards the degree.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Critical Studies in the Teaching of English

The program is available under either Plan A (with thesis) or Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under Plan A; a total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Chairperson.

CREDITS

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

1.			th of the following courses within the first	
	two se	emeste	ers of enrollment in the program (6 credits):	
	ENG	840	Writing Workshop for Teachers.	3
			Approaches to the English Language	3
2.	Comp	lete all	of the following courses (9 credits):	
	ENG	862	Approaches to the Teaching of Literature	3
	ENG	875	The Teaching of English Language and	
			Literature: Reading Theory.	3
	ENG	876	The Teaching of English Language and	
			Literature: Writing Theory	3
3.	Comp	lete a r	ninimum of 9 additional credits in 800-level	
	course	es in lit	erature in English.	

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

1. Complete both of the following courses (7 credits):

	ENG	872	Methods of Research into Language Learning
2			and Literacy
Ζ.			certifying examination in defense of the
	thesis	and on	the course work.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

1.	. Complete two of the following courses (6 credits):					
	ENG	807	Methods of Teaching English to Speakers of			
			Other Languages			
	ENG	843	Variation in English			
	ENG	848	Analysis of English Discourse			
	ENG	872	Methods of Research into Language Learning			
			and Literacy			
	ENG	890	Independent Study			
	The co	ontent o	of English 890 must involve a teaching practicum.			
2.	. Pass a certifying examination on the course work.					

#### Doctor of Philosophy

#### ENGLISH

The following three emphases are available within the doctoral degree program in English:

literature in English

critical studies in the teaching of English

English language studies and teaching of English to speakers of other languages

Although the student selects one of the emphases as the primary focus of study, courses in the other two emphases may be included in the student's program.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in English, an applicant must:

- 1. Specify the emphasis that the applicant plans to pursue.
- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test forwarded to the department. In addition, an applicant who plans to pursue the literature in English emphasis or the critical studies in the teaching of English emphasis must have the results of the GRE Subject Test in English literature or in an appropriate cognate area forwarded to the department.
- 3. Submit to the department copies of papers written at the master's level.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A master's degree in English or in an appropriate cognate area.
- 2. An academic record that reflects graduate work of high quality.
- 3. Met the foreign language requirement for admission on regular status to the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the doctoral emphasis that the student plans to pursue.
- 4. Completed all of the requirements for the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the doctoral emphasis that the student plans to pursue, or their equivalents.

Students who are admitted to the doctoral degree program in English before they have satisfied the requirements referenced in items 3. and 4. above must do so before they may take the comprehensive examinations. Credits in courses that are used to satisfy these requirements may **not** be used to satisfy the requirements for the doctoral degree.

To be admitted on an accelerated basis to the doctoral degree program in English, after one year of M.A. course work, students must:

- 1. Be enrolled in the MSU Department of English Master of Arts programs in Literature in English or Critical Studies in the Teaching of English.
- 2. Submit a statement of purpose of 750-1000 words describing the student's specific area of interest(s) and desired area(s) of emphasis.
- 3. Submit two letters from faculty members who support their application for accelerated admission.
- 4. Complete a minimum of five courses at MSU in either: (1) the English in Literature program, including the required core courses and two seminars in literature from different periods; or (2) the Critical Studies in the Teaching of English program, consisting of English 840 and 845, one 800-level literature course, and two of the following three courses: English 875, English 876, or an 800-level literature course (to be determined in consultation with an adviser).

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in English

The student must:

3 4

3 3 3

3 3

- Complete at least 24 credits of graduate-level course work, of which at least 12 credits must be at the 900 level (9 credits for students with an emphasis in English language studies and teaching English to speakers of other languages), with a grade-point average of at least 3.50. Not more than 3 credits of independent study may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- 2. Complete a language requirement at the college level as specified below:

Students with an emphasis in **literature in English** or in **English language studies and teaching English to speakers of other languages** must satisfy *one* of the following requirements:

- a. Demonstrate advanced reading proficiency in the foreign language that is associated with the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the student's doctoral emphasis.
- b. Demonstrate second-year proficiency in a foreign language **other than** the one that is associated with the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the student's doctoral emphasis.

Students with an emphasis in **critical studies in the teaching of English** must satisfy **one** of the following requirements:

- a. Demonstrate advanced reading proficiency in the foreign language that is associated with the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the student's doctoral emphasis.
- b. Demonstrate second-year proficiency in a foreign language or in American Sign Language, other than the one that is associated with the MSU Master of Arts degree program that corresponds to the student's doctoral emphasis.
- c. Complete two courses in language variation. This option is available *only* to students whose comprehensive examinations or dissertation does not involve this subject matter area.
- d. Complete two courses in African American vernacular English and rhetoric. This option is available *only* to students whose comprehensive examinations or dissertation does not involve this subject matter area.
- e. Complete two courses in teaching English to speakers of other languages. This option is available *only* to students whose comprehensive examinations or dissertation does not involve this subject matter area.

- 3. Pass two comprehensive examinations, one in a general field of English and one in a specialized field of English.
- Complete requirements 1. through 3. above and have a grade–point average of at least 3.50 in all graduate course work before beginning work on the dissertation.
- Pass a pre-dissertation examination that consists of an oral presentation based on a written proposal of the dissertation.
- 6. Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

#### Academic Standards

A student who fails the comprehensive examinations, the pre-dissertation examination, or the final oral examination in defense of the dissertation may repeat that examination only once.

### DEPARTMENT of HISTORY

#### Lewis Siegelbaum, Chairperson

The Department of History offers courses which deal with human societies in all geographical regions and time-periods. Courses in African, Asian, Latin American, European, and North American history provide a rich array of offerings, many of which focus on issues of race, ethnicity, and gender while providing insight into the human condition as a whole.

All courses in History have the goal of helping students learn how to think and write historically in a critical and insightful manner. History courses emphasize learning how to identify viewpoints, gather and organize historical information, distinguish facts from interpretations, and recognize historical relationships and patterns, and to appreciate the relevance of historical insight to the understanding of current events and problems.

By involving all students in the process of careful analysis of evidence and thoughtful, cogent expression of ideas, the department seeks to equip students with intellectual skills which have multiple uses in the larger society outside the university. Its programs, in addition to providing a liberal education, are designed to serve as professional preparation in various fields, including teaching; the law; federal, state, and local government; work in historical societies and museums; and research.

#### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

The department offers a Bachelor of Arts degree program for students majoring in history.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in History

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in History. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the History major is met by completing one of the following courses: History 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, or 488.

Those courses are referenced in item 3.a.(3) below. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degre
 The following requirements for the major:

		5 1			CREDITS
a.	The	followir	ng Hist	ory courses:	33 to 40
				course (3 credits):	
		HST	201	Historical Methods and Skills	
	(2)	Three	of the	following courses (12 credits):	
		HST	140	World History to 1500	
		HST	150	World History since 1500 4	
		HST	202	U.S. History to 1876 4	
				U.S. History since 1876 4	
		HST		European History to 1500	
		HST	206	European History since 1500 4	

	HST	209	Traditional East Asia
	HST	210	Modern East Asia 4
(3)	Two of	the fo	llowing courses (6 credits):
(-)	HST	480	Seminar in American History (W)
	HST	481	Seminar in Ancient History (W)
	HST	482	Seminar in Medieval History (W)3
	HST	483	Seminar in Modern European History (W) 3
	HST	484	Seminar in African History (W)
	HST	485	Seminar in Asian History (W)
	HST	486	Seminar in Latin American History (W)3
	HST	487	Seminar in Comparative History (W) 3
	HST	488	Seminar in International Relations (W) 3
	HST	492H	Senior Honors Seminar
	The co	omplet	ion of this requirement satisfies the depart-
	ment's	capsto	one course requirement.
(4)	A minir	mum o	f 6 credits in History courses in each of the fol-
. /	lowing		

- (a) United States History
- (b) European History
- (c) African, Asian, or Latin American History
- (5) History electives: Additional credits in History courses at the 300--400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at least 33, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major. Exception: credits in History 490 or 499H may not be used to satisfy this requirement.

#### SPECIALIZATION IN AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY AND CULTURE

The Specialization in African American History and Culture, which is administered by the Department of History, is designed to:

- 1. Help students to better understand and appreciate African American art, history, literature, music, and religion.
- 2. Help students to become more aware of the role of African Americans within the context of American history.
- 3. Promote scholarship in African American history and culture.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the specialization must contact the undergraduate adviser for African American History and Culture in the Department of History and sign a statement of interest in the specialization. The student's program of study for the specialization must be approved by that adviser.

With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

### Requirements for the Specialization in African American History and Culture

CDEDITO

1.	below:		s). The student must complete <b>either</b> Option A <i>or</i> Option B	CREDITS
	Option ENG ENG	349 350	African–American Literature I <sup>1</sup> African–American Literature II <sup>1</sup> Studies in African American Literature <sup>1</sup>	3 3 3
	ENG Option	450 B	Studies in African American Literature	3
	HST HST HST	310 311 312	African American History to 1876 <sup>1</sup> African American History Since 1876 <sup>1</sup> African American Women <sup>1</sup>	3 3 3
2.			ne student must complete a minimum of 11 credits in at the courses listed below. A student who meets the Core	
	require	ement t	by completing Option A must complete at least three	
	course	s outsi	de the Department of English. A student who meets the	
	Core re	equirem	nent by completing Option B must complete at least three	
			de the Department of History.	
	ATL	125	Writing: The American Ethnic	
			and Racial Experience <sup>2</sup>	4
	IAH	211C	Area Studies and Multicultural Civilizations:	
			The Americas (D) <sup>2</sup>	4
	IAH	241A	Creative Arts and Humanities: Music and Society	
	FNO	0.40	in the Modern World $(D)^2$	4
	ENG ENG	349 350	African–American Literature I	3 3 3
	ENG	353	Women and Literature <sup>3</sup>	3
	ENG	303 405	Language Use in the African–American Community	3
	ENG	405	Studies in African American Literature <sup>1</sup>	3
	ENG	463	Studies in Literature of Africa	5
	LING	400	and the African Diasnora	3
	HST	310	African American History to 1876 <sup>1</sup>	3

HST	312	African American History Since 1876 <sup>1</sup> African American Women <sup>1</sup> History of the American South	3
HST MUS	480 130	Seminar in American History <sup>4</sup>	3 1
MUS	330	Jazz Combo Advanced Jazz Improvisation I Advanced Jazz Improvisation II	

This course may be used to satisfy either the requirement referenced in item 1, or the requirement referenced in item 2., but not both of those requirements

- <sup>2</sup> Only one of the following three courses may be used to satisfy the requirements for the Specialization in African American History and Culture: American Thought and Language 125; Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities 211C, 241A. That course may also be used to satisfy University requirements.
- <sup>3</sup> To be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in African American History and Culture, the content of this course must focus on African American culture. The undergraduate adviser for African American History and Culture in the Department of History must approve in writing the content of this course before the student enrolls in the course.
- To be counted toward the requirements for the Specialization in African American History and Culture, the content of this course must focus on African American history. The undergraduate adviser for African American History and Culture in the Department of History must approve in writing the content of this course before the student enrolls in the course

Upon completion of the requirements for the Specialization in African American History and Culture, the student should contact the Chairperson of the Department of History and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the chairperson of the department and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS

The history disciplinary major leading to the Bachelor of Arts dearee is available for teacher certification.

A history disciplinary minor is also available for teacher certification.

Students who elect the history disciplinary major or the history disciplinary minor must contact the Department of History.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

#### GRADUATE STUDY

Graduate programs in the Department of History are designed primarily for students whose career goals require a doctoral degree. In addition, to respond to particular needs of current or prospective secondary-school history teachers, the department also offers a Master of Arts degree program with a major in history-secondary school teaching. The department welcomes applicants who are prepared to pursue a rigorous program of graduate study.

#### HISTORY

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in history is designed for students who desire a general course of advanced study in the field.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Admission to graduate study in the Department of History is primarily to the doctoral program. However, under certain circumstances, the department will consider applications for admission to the Master of Arts in History from students who wish to earn a master's degree in preparation for the doctoral degree. Please consult with the Departmental Graduate Studies Director if you wish to apply for the Master of Arts in History.

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in history, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) 1. General Test and the results of the GRE Subject Test in History forwarded to the department.
- Submit to the department a term paper that the applicant 2 considers to be a fair representation of his or her ability in research and writing.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-1000 word 3. statement that addresses the applicant's goals in pursuing a Master of Arts degree program in history.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A baccalaureate degree in history or in another field. 1.
- 2. A grade-point average of at least 3.50 for the last two years of undergraduate study.
- 3. Completed a minimum of 20 semester credits in history courses with a grade-point average of at least 3.50.
- Scores in at least the upper one-quarter on the verbal sec-4. tion of the GRE General Test and on the GRE Subject Test in History.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the Graduate Education section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 2. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the English Lan-3. guage Center Test with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Before completing 8 credits in history courses, the student, with the assistance of the Graduate Director, must constitute a guidance committee of at least two faculty members in the Department of History who represent different fields of history. Until the student's guidance committee has been established, the student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Director.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in History

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- Complete HST 803 Seminar in Methodology of Historical 1. Research (3 credits).
- 2. Complete at least 15 credits in 800-900 level history courses including one 3 credit course in historiography relevant to the student's program of study.

 Demonstrate the ability to read historical literature in one foreign language. Credits in courses in foreign language may not be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy in History degree programs.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete 6 credits of HST 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 2. Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study and thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

 Pass a certifying examination, consisting of three parts, one testing the major area and two tests in each of the student's minor areas.

#### **Academic Standards**

A student who does not demonstrate a reading knowledge of a foreign language during the first year of enrollment in the program will not be permitted to enroll in any courses with the exception of courses in a foreign language, until that requirement has been satisfied.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The program leading to the doctoral degree with a major in history is designed to provide wide knowledge in several fields of history, specialized competence in a limited area, and research techniques that will prepare the student for a career in teaching, research, government service, private industry, and other areas of professional historical activity.

The following fields of study are available to doctoral students in the department:

Ancient history Medieval history Early modern European history Modern Western European history Russian history East European history American history African–American history History of the Atlantic world Latin American and Caribbean history Comparative Black history African history Asian history

The history of women and gender relations

The department recognizes the high importance of developing among its doctoral candidates a proficiency in college teaching. To the limit of its resources, it undertakes to provide experience in teaching in the form of graduate assistantships, along with organized discussions of the ends and means of the teaching career.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

Students are admitted to the program for Fall semester only. The department must receive all application materials by January 1. Decisions on admission are announced on or shortly after March 31. In making admissions decisions, the department considers the competencies of the faculty and the needs of students and the profession.

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in history, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) General Test and the Subject Test in History forwarded to the department.
- 2. Submit a term paper to the department that the applicant considers to be a fair representation of his or her ability in research and writing.
- 3. Include in a letter required by the College a 500-1000 word statement that addresses the applicant's goals in pursuing a Doctor of Philosophy degree in history.
- Have at least three individuals, preferably scholars with whom the applicant has had course work or other professional contact, submit letters of recommendation to the department.

To be admitted to the program with regular status, an applicant must demonstrate the appropriate reading and/or speaking knowledge in one foreign language relevant to the student's doctoral study. Applicants without a master's degree or 30 credits of approved course work, including History 803 or its equivalent; significant course work in historiography and content in the major field; and two minor areas of concentration; will be admitted provisionally. The graduate director and/or adviser will advise students regarding the removal of deficiencies and the completion of a specified number of collateral courses before regular admission to the Ph.D. in History is granted. Applicants completing these pre-Ph.D. courses will acquire a graduate academic record equivalent to the course requirements of the Master of Arts in History.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 2. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **Michigan English Language Assessment Battery** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **English Language Center Test** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Applicants for doctoral study should understand that the department can offer no assurance that all of the areas of professional specialization will be available to students at any particular time. It is essential that persons with specific, clearly defined academic interests communicate with the Graduate Director before making firm plans to enroll in the doctoral program.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Students entering the doctoral program will be guided by the graduate director in the selection of courses for the first year. By the end of the second semester, students should choose their major professor and their guidance committee. The committee shall consist of at least four members: two represent the student's major field, one of whom shall chair the student's guidance committee and direct the dissertation. In addition, two faculty members, one from each of the student's chosen two minor fields, will serve on the committee.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in History

The student must:

- 1. Complete at least 3 credits in the historiography courses specified by the graduate adviser or guidance committee.
- Complete at least 9 credits in additional 800-900 level courses in a major field of history as specified by the student's guidance committee. The major field should be the field in which the student plans to focus research for the dissertation. The available major fields of history are referenced above.
- Complete at least 6 credits in each of the student's two minor fields or in one minor field of history and in one minor field in a related discipline.
- 4. Student must demonstrate knowledge of a second foreign language before they may take the comprehensive examinations. This requirement for students formally admitted to the Ph.D. program can be fulfilled by one of these three options:
  - a. Competency in an additional (second) foreign language.
  - b. With approval of the student's guidance committee, the student may substitute certification in humanities computing for the second foreign language.
  - c. With the approval of the student's guidance committee, the student may complete courses in a supporting discipline such as statistics, philosophy, economics, or anthropology in lieu of demonstrating knowledge of a second foreign language. The supporting discipline shall constitute the student's third minor field. A faculty member in the supporting discipline shall be added as a fifth member of the student's guidance committee.
- 5. Pass the following comprehensive examinations:
  - a. A 3-4 hour written examination in the student's major field and a 3-4 hour written examination in each of the student's minor fields. This requirement must be satisfied during one semester of enrollment in the program and should be completed during the fifth semester.
  - b. An oral examination of up to three hours. This requirement must be satisfied after the student has passed the written examinations.
  - c. Pass a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation.

#### Academic Standards

A student who does not demonstrate a reading knowledge of a foreign language during the first year of enrollment in the program will not be permitted to enroll in any courses, with the exception of courses in a foreign language, until that requirement has been satisfied.

#### HISTORY-SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHING

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in history–secondary school teaching is designed specifically for secondary school teachers and is a terminal degree program.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in history–secondary school teaching on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree with a major in history or in another field.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in the junior and senior years of the baccalaureate program.
- 3. A minimum of 20 semester credits in history courses with a grade-point average of at least 3.00.
- 4. One year of experience teaching history in a secondary school.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- 1. Have a total score of 580 or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 2. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **Michigan English Language Assessment Battery** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **English Language Center Test** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Before completing 9 credits in history courses, the student, with the assistance of the Graduate Director and the History Education Adviser, must constitute a guidance committee of at least two faculty members in the Department of History who represent different fields of history. Until the student's guidance committee has been established, the student's program of study must be approved by the Graduate Director and the History Education Adviser.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in History–Secondary School Teaching

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

3

3

- Complete 6 to 9 credits in one or two disciplines related to history.
- Pass an oral final certifying examination administered by the student's guidance committee.

#### Residence

The student must complete at least 12 credits in courses that are to be counted toward the requirements for the degree on the East Lansing campus of Michigan State University.

#### HISTORY—URBAN STUDIES

#### Master of Arts

The Department of History offers an interdepartmental Master of Arts degree program in history–urban studies.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the major in history–urban studies, students must meet the requirements for admission to the Master of Arts degree program with a major in history. They must also meet the requirements for admission as specified in the statement on *Interdepartmental Graduate Programs in Urban Studies* in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The faculty member in the Department of History who directs the student's thesis (Plan A) or research paper (Plan B), one other faculty member in the Department of History who represents a second field of history, and one member of the urban studies faculty who is not a faculty member in the Department of History shall serve on the student's guidance committee.

### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in History–Urban Studies

Students who are admitted to the major in history–urban studies must meet the requirements for the major in history leading to the Master of Arts degree. They must also meet the requirements for the urban studies component of the program as specified in the statement on **Interdepartmental Graduate Programs in Urban Studies**.

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B.

All students who are enrolled in the program are required to complete History 813 as one of the three urban studies core courses that are required for the urban studies component of the program. The 3 credits of History 813 partially satisfy requirement 1. under the heading **Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B** in the statement on the Master of Arts degree program with a major of history.

With reference to the history component of the program:

- 1. for a student under **Plan A**, the completion of 6 credits of History 899 partially satisfies the requirements for both the history and urban studies components of the program.
- a student under Plan B must satisfy requirement 1. Under the heading Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B in the statement on the Master of Arts degree program with a major in history in addition to any credits in such courses that are to be used to satisfy the internship or additional course work requirement for the urban studies component of the program.

The student is required to complete Sociology 838 and Urban Planning 848 in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the urban studies component of the program. The completion of those courses also satisfies the minor field related to history that is required for the history component of the program.

To satisfy the research methods requirement of the urban studies component of the program, the student must complete a course from a list of approved courses that is available from the Department of History.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Department of History offers an interdepartmental Doctor of Philosophy degree program in history–urban studies.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the major in history–urban studies, students must meet the requirements for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in history. They must also meet the requirements for admission as specified in the statement on *Interdepartmental Graduate Programs in Urban Studies* in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog.

#### **Guidance Committee**

At least three members of the student's guidance committee must be faculty members in the Department of History.

### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in History–Urban Studies

Students who are admitted to the major in history–urban studies must meet the requirements for the major in history leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. They must also meet the requirements for the urban studies component of the program as specified in the statement on **Interdepartmental Graduate Programs in Urban Studies**.

At the discretion of the student's guidance committee, the research methods courses that are required for the urban studies component of the program may also constitute the courses in a supporting discipline that may be completed in lieu of demonstrating a reading knowledge of a second foreign language for the history component of the program.

### DEPARTMENT of LINGUISTICS and GERMANIC, SLAVIC, ASIAN and AFRICAN LANGUAGES

#### David K. Prestel, Chairperson

The department offers undergraduate and graduate degree programs in German, Linguistics, and Russian as well as an undergraduate degree program in East Asian languages and cultures and a graduate program in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL). In addition, instruction is offered in Arabic, Hausa, Hebrew, Japanese, and Swahili, and in several other African languages.

Students study Linguistics, TESOL, Chinese, German, Russian or other languages as a part of their humanistic education or as a tool for professions in scientific research, government service, foreign trade or advanced scholarship. Several programs within the department lead to degrees representing different kinds and levels of competence in a particular language and literature. Within the framework of course offerings and the needs and interests of students, broad flexibility is possible. Although the programs are designed primarily to develop knowledge of the language and literature and an awareness of critical and scholarly approaches, outside fields of specialization are possible where appropriate in such areas as computer science, language pedagogy, linguistics, comparative literature, or medieval studies. The department's goal is to produce well–rounded graduates who combine traditional training with the skills needed in modern school systems, colleges, and universities. In both courses and seminars individual research is encouraged.

Students who wish to continue a language which they have previously studied in high school take a placement examination in order to determine the level at which they should enter the departmental program.

#### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

#### EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES and CULTURES

Students in the Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in East Asian Languages and Cultures complete a concentration in either Chinese or Japanese consistent with their interests and educational and career goals. The major in East Asian Languages and Cultures may be combined with a major in any one of a number of other fields.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in East Asian Languages and Cultures

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in East Asian Languages and Cultures. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the East Asian Languages and Cultures major is met by completing Asian Languages 401 or 464. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of Chinese 201 and 202, or Japanese 201 and 202, referenced in item 3. b. below satisfies the College's requirement of second–year competency in a foreign language.

The completion of requirement 3. e. below satisfies one of the cognates that the College requires. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College of Arts and Letters.

<sup>3.</sup> The following requirements for the major

The	I he following requirements for the major:				
		CREDITS			
a.	Three of the following courses:	9			
	ASN 401 East Asian Cultures (W)				
	ASN 464 Studies in the Literature of Asia and the				
	Asian Diaspora (W)				
	CHS 350 Studies in the Chinese Language				
	JPN 350 Studies in Japanese Language				
b.	One of the following concentrations:	24			
	Chinese (24 credits):				
	<ol><li>All of the following courses:</li></ol>				
	CHS 201 Second–Year Chinese I				
	CHS 202 Second–Year Chinese II				
	CHS 301 Third–Year Chinese I				
	CHS 302 Third–Year Chinese II				
	CHS 401 Fourth–Year Chinese I				
	CHS 402 Fourth–Year Chinese II				
	Japanese (24 credits):				
	<ol><li>All of the following courses:</li></ol>				
	JPN 201 Second–Year Japanese I 5				
	JPN 202 Second–Year Japanese II5				
	JPN 301 Third–Year Japanese I 4				
	JPN 302 Third–Year Japanese II				
	JPN 401 Fourth-Year Japanese I				
	JPN 402 Fourth-Year Japanese II	1			
C.	A capstone experience. This requirement may be satisfied by				
	completing special assignments in Asian Languages 401 or 464,				
	by completing CHS 499 Senior Thesis Research or JPN 499 Se-				
	nior Thesis Research, or by completing special assignments dur-				
	ing an approved overseas study program.				
d.	East Asian Languages and Cultures electives: Additional credits				
	in Asian Languages and in Chinese or Japanese to meet the re-				
	quirement of at least 31, but not more than 40, credits in courses in				
	the major.				
e.	A cognate of 12 credits from within the College of Arts and Letters.				
	At least 6 credits in courses related to East Asian history, arts, and				
	humanities must be included in the cognate. Both the cognate				
	and the related courses must be approved by				
	the student's academic adviser.	12			

Only one of the following courses may be used to satisfy the requirement referenced in item 3. a.: Chinese 350 or Japanese 350.

### Additional Major in East Asian Languages and Cultures

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in East Asian Languages and Cultures with a major in another field such as business, economics, English, international relations, political science, or another foreign language. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in East Asian Languages and Cultures:

- 1. Two of the courses referenced in item 3. a. under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in East Asian Languages and Cultures above (6 credits).
- 2. The requirements referenced in item 3. b. under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in East Asian Languages and Cultures above (24 credits).
- 3. The completion of a major in addition to East Asian Languages and Cultures satisfies one of the cognates required by the College of Arts and Letters.

#### GERMAN

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in German. The University in Zing I writing requirement for the German major is met by complete

The University's Tier II writing requirement for the German major is met by completing German 420 or 492. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (2) and 3. a. (4) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of requirement 3.b. referenced below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

						CREDITS
a.	The	follov	ving Ge	erman	courses:	32 to 40
	(1)	One	of the	followi	ng groups of courses (6 credits):	
	( )	(a)			Advanced German Language and	
		()			Culture I	
			GRM	302	Advanced German Language and	
					Culture II	
		(b)	GRM	311	Advanced German: Business	
		( )			Emphasis I 3	
			GRM	312	Advanced German: Business	
					Emphasis II	
	(2)	All o	f the fo	llowing	courses (10 credits):	
		GR	M 340	Ger	man Life and Literature: Contemporary	
					eriod	3
		GR	M 341	Ger	man Life and Literature: Historical	
					erspectives 3	3
		GR	M 420	Lan	guage through Media in	
				С	contemporary Germany (W)4	ł
	(3)	Two	of the	followi	ng courses (6 credits):	
		GR	M 440	Ger	man Life and Literature: Cultural	
					ifferences 3	3
		GR	M 441	Ger	man Life and Literature: Mainstream	
					ulture	
			M 450		Study of German Literature	3
		GR	M 460		tractive Analysis of German and	
					nglish	3
	(4)				ng capstone courses (4 credits):	
		GR	M 492	Sen	ior Seminar (W)4	ļ
					rseas Internship4	
					ior Thesis Research4	ļ
	(5)				: Additional credits in German courses	
					nd above, with the exception of German	
					o meet the requirement of at least 32, but	
					credits in courses in the major.	
b.	Cog	nate	Require	ement:	One 12–credit cognate in the field of	
	Eur	opear	n Studie	s, incl	uding History 205 or 206	12
		•				

#### Additional Major in German

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in German with a major in another field such as international relations, political science, English, another foreign language, or hotel and restaurant management. Students electing this option

-----

must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in German:

- The German courses listed in items 3. a. (1) through (4) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German above (26 credits).
- The completion of a major in addition to German satisfies one of the cognates required by the College of Arts and Letters.

#### LINGUISTICS

Linguistics is the scientific study of the nature of human language and the characteristics of particular languages. It is a field with close ties to many areas of study, such as English, foreign languages, psychology, sociology, anthropology, philosophy, history, mathematics, and speech and language pathology; majors may emphasize any one or more of these areas.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Linguistics

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Linguistics.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Linguistics major is met by completing Linguistics 499. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (2) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The courses that are used to satisfy requirement 3. b. referenced below may also be counted toward the College's foreign language and cognate requirements. If the courses that are used to satisfy requirement 3. b. are counted toward one of the cognates that the College requires, the second cognate must be in a field outside of the College of Arts and Letters.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

	ionoming requiremente for the majori	CREDITS
	The fully factor to the second	
а.	The following Linguistics courses:	30 to 38
	<ol><li>One of the following courses (3 or 4 credits):</li></ol>	
	LIN 200 Introduction to Language	
	LIN 401 Introduction to Linguistics 4	
	(2) All of the following courses (12 credits):	
	LIN 424 Phonology	
	LIN 431 Morphological and Syntactic Phenomena4	
	LIN 434 Syntax	
	LIN 499 Senior Thesis Research (W)	
	The completion of Linguistics 499 satisfies the capstone	
	course requirement for the Linguistics major.	
	(3) At least two of the following courses (6 credits):	
	LIN 411 History of Linguistics	
	LIN 437 Semantics and Pragmatics	
	LIN 441 Historical Linguistics	
	(4) Linguistics electives: Additional credits in Linguistics	
	courses (including courses that are interdepartmental with	
	Linguistics) as needed to meet the requirement of at least 30,	
	but not more than 38, credits in courses in the major.	
b.	Second foreign language cognate (6 to 8 credits). If the student	
	selects a European language, the courses must be at the 300–400	1
	level or above. If the student selects a non-European language,	
	the courses must be at the 200 level or above	6 to 8

Students should consult the department regarding cognates. Students should normally begin the foreign language component of the program in the freshman year in order to achieve maximum benefit from the courses in linguistics which are normally taken from the sophomore year onward.

#### RUSSIAN

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Russian.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Russian major is met by completing Russian 401 or 402. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

- 3. The following requirements for the major:
  - - (1) All of the following courses (20 credits):

       RUS 201 Second-Year Russian I

       RUS 202 Second-Year Russian II
      - RUS
         301
         Third-Year Russian I
         3

         RUS
         302
         Third-Year Russian II
         3

         RUS
         401
         Fourth-Year Russian I (W)
         3
    - RUS 402 Fourth-Year Russian II (W)
      (2) A capstone experience. This requirement may be satisfied by completing special assignments in Russian 401 or 402, by completing RUS 493 Overseas Internship, or by completing RUS 499 Senior Thesis Research.
    - (3) Russian electives: Additional credits in Russian courses numbered 201 and above, with the exception of Russian 413 and 414 and their subtilles, as needed to meet the requirement of at least 32, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.

The following cognates from within the College of Arts and Letters are suggested: English literature, comparative literature, history, linguistics, philosophy, art history, and religious studies. The cognate outside of the College may be in any field or fields of study which bear a reasonable relationship to the major. Suggested areas are: sociology, psychology, political science, economics, or communication.

#### Additional Major in Russian

This option is designed to encourage students to combine a major in Russian with a major in another field such as international relations, political science, English, another foreign language, or hotel and restaurant management. Students electing this option must meet the requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree and must complete the following requirements for the major in Russian:

- The Russian courses listed in items 3. a. (1) and 3. a. (2) under the heading Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Russian (20 credits).
- (2) Six additional credits in Russian courses numbered 201 and above, with the exception of Russian 413 and 414 and their subtitles.
- (3) The completion of a major in addition to Russian satisfies one of the cognates required by the College of Arts and Letters.

#### **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The East Asian languages and cultures (Japanese), German, and Russian disciplinary majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree are available for teacher certification. The East Asian Languages and Cultures disciplinary major is available for teacher certification in Japanese only.

German, Japanese, and Russian disciplinary minors are also available for teacher certification.

Students with an East Asian languages and cultures disciplinary major that is available for teacher certification in Japanese only must complete Asian Languages 401 or 464; Japanese 201, 202, 301, 302, 350, 401, and 402; and the following additional pedagogy course: Linguistics and Languages 380.

Students with a German disciplinary major must complete the following additional pedagogy courses: German 461 and Linguistics and Languages 380. German 461 may be used to satisfy the requirements referenced in item 3. a. (5) under the heading **Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in German**, as well as the requirements for teacher certification.

Students with a Russian disciplinary major must complete the following additional pedagogy course: Linguistics and Lanquages 380.

Students who elect the East Asian languages and cultures, German, or Russian disciplinary major, or the German, Japanese, or Russian disciplinary minor, must contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

For additional information, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the Department of Teacher Education section of this catalog.

#### GRADUATE STUDY

Students who are enrolled in master's or doctoral degree programs in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic. Slavic. Asian and African Languages may elect an Interdepartmental Specialization in Cognitive Science. For additional information, refer to the statement on Interdepartmental Graduate Specializations in Cognitive Science in the College of Social Science section of this catalog and contact the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages.

#### ADULT LANGUAGE LEARNING

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree in Adult Language Learning is specifically designed for students who seek or expect a career in foreign language learning and teaching of adults. Unique nationally in its focus on adult language learning, the program is suitable particularly for students who prefer more professional and practical content and less linguistics or literature and language content. Students enrolled in this program will prepare to contribute and adapt to rapidly maturing possibilities in computer-assisted instruction and internet-based distance instruction.

In addition to the requirements of the University, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in adult language learning, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination Gen-1. eral Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-700 word 2. statement of purpose and summary of academic background. This should be sent to the department.

To be admitted to the program with regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A grade-point average of at least 3.20 in courses completed in the last two years of the baccalaureate degree program.
- 2. Completed an introductory survey course in linguistics.
- Completed at least two years of study in a foreign language 3. at the college level.

#### **Provisional Admission**

Persons who have not met the requirements for regular admission as specified above may be admitted to the program provisionally and will be required to complete collateral courses before being recommended for regular status. The student's guidance committee must approve the collateral course work. A student who has not completed an introductory survey course in linguistics must enroll in Linguistics 401 during the first semester of enrollment in the program. A student who has not completed at least

two years of study in a foreign language at the college level must enroll in a foreign language course during the first semester of enrollment in the program.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Adult Language Learning

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). Plan A requires a minimum of 31 credits whereas Plan B requires a minimum of 30 credits for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

CREDITS

3

3 3 3

- Complete 31 (Plan A) or 30 (Plan B) credits of course work, including 16 credits at the 800-level or higher. Complete all of the following courses with a grade of at least 3.0 in each 2. course (12 credits):
  - Introduction to Phonetics and Phonology ..... LIN 424 I IN 434 Introduction to Syntax . . .
  - LIN 461 LIN 861

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

1.

- Complete 4 credits of LIN 899 Master's Thesis Research. No more than
- 4 credits of Linguistics 899 may be counted toward the degree. Complete all of the following as approved by the student's guidance committee (15 credits).
  - One 3 credit course in the structure of the language of specializa-(a) tion
  - (b) One 3 credit course in the teaching of the language of specialization
  - (c) Two 3 credit courses in linguistics.
  - (d) One 3 credit elective course approved by the student's guidance committee
- 3. Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete all of the following as approved by the student's guidance committee (18 credits).
  - One 3 credit course in the structure of the language of specializa-(a) tion.
  - (b) One 3 credit course in the teaching of the language of specialization
  - (c) Two 3 credit courses in linguistics.
  - Two 3 credit elective courses approved by the student's guidance (d) committee which may include Linguistics 898 Master's Research. For students who enroll in Linguistics 898, up to three credits may be counted toward the degree.
- 2. Pass a written final certifying examination.

#### **Academic Standards**

The student must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.20, with no more than two grades below 3.0 and no grade below 3.0 in any of the specifically required courses listed above.

#### TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPEAKERS OF **OTHER LANGUAGES**

This program is designed to help meet the national and international need for teachers of English as a second language.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of English, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, each applicant must:

- include in the letter required by the College a 750-1000 word 1. statement providing the applicant's academic background and reasons for pursuing the advanced degree for which application has been made.
- 2. have three persons who are gualified to comment on the applicant's ability to pursue graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the department.
- 3. have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department if the applicant is a native speaker of English.
- 4. take one of the tests of English language proficiency described in the Graduate Education section of this catalog if the applicant's native language is not English.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- a baccalaureate degree in English or another language-ori-1. ented field.
- 2. a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.25 for the baccalaureate degree program.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the Graduate Education section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- have a total score of 600 (paper version) or 250 (computer 1. version) or above on the Test of English as a Foreign Language with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 2. have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- have an average score of 85 or higher on the English Lan-3. guage Center Test with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Students are admitted for Fall and Spring semesters only.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Most students complete the program under Plan B (without thesis), although Plan A (with thesis) is also available. A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under Plan A, and a total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below: CREDITS

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

1. English as a Second Language and Second Language Acquisition.

	All of the following courses (15 credits):								
	ENG	841	Topics in Second/Foreign Language Learning						
			and Teaching						
	ENG	872	Research Methods for Language Teaching and						
			Foreign/Second Language Learning						
	LLT	461	Second Language Acquisition						
	LLT	807	Methods of Teaching English to Speakers of Other						
			Languages						
	LLT	808	Studies in Teaching English to Speakers of Other						
			Languages						
2.			Language. Both of the following courses (6 credits):						
			800–level Linguistics course in syntax or phonology,						
	or semantics/pragmatics								
	LLT		English Structures and Functions						
3.			ts Social Contexts. One course dealing with language and						
	culture	e, langu	age variation, sociolinguistics, or language and discourse						
	(3 cred	lits).							
4.	One co	ourse d	irectly related to teaching English to speakers of other lan-						
	guage	s (3 cre	edits).						

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

Four credits of LLT 899 Master's Thesis Research.

#### Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- LLT 493 Practicum in Teaching English as a Second Language .
   Pass a final certifying examination.

#### GERMAN STUDIES

#### Master of Arts

The master's degree program in German studies is comprehensive, rather than specialized. It requires extensive reading in German and enrollment in courses taught in German. Prior overseas experience in German-speaking countries is highly desirable.

3

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in German studies, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- 2. Include in the letter required by the College a 500-word statement of purpose and summary of academic background.
- 3. Submit to the department a portfolio of representative work in German.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. Completed at least 26 credits in approved second-, third-, and fourth-year courses in German at the college level. Most of the courses in German that the applicant completed must have been taught in German.
- Completed courses that involved German language, litera-2. ture, and culture. Most of the courses in German that the applicant completed must have been taught in German.
- Achieved a grade-point average of 3.00 or higher in the last 3. two years of the undergraduate program.
- 4. Passed the Zentrale Mittelstrufenpruefung or its equivalent.

Students who plan to select the German language studies area of emphasis should have completed LIN 401 Introduction to Linguistics or the equivalent.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in German Studies

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under Plan A, and a total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

3

3

3

3

3

3 3

		CREDITS
1.	Complete all of the following courses:	9
	AL 881 Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in Arts	
	and Humanities	
	GRM 810 Theory and Practice of Teaching German	
	GRM 820 German Literature and Culture: Theory and Practice 3	
2.	Complete one of the following two areas of emphasis:	18
	a. German Cultural Studies (18 credits):	
	<ol><li>Four of the following courses (12 credits):</li></ol>	
	GRM 862 German Studies: Constructions of Identity 3	
	GRM 863 German Studies: Constructions of	
	Community	
	GRM 864 German Studies: Cultural Norms	
	and Values	

		(2)		892	llowing courses (6 credits):
			ENG GRM	461 460	Second Language Acquisition <sup>1</sup>
			GRM	805	The German Language: Relationships, Development, and Varieties
			GRM	830	Germanic Languages and Linguistics (MTC)
	b.	Geri	man La	nguag	e Studies (18 credits):
		(1)			ollowing courses (6 credits):
		( )		862	
			GRM	863	German Studies: Constructions
					of Community 3
			GRM	864	
			GRM	865	German Studies: Culture in Context
				892	
		(2)	Four o	f the fo	ollowing courses (12 credits):
		( )	ENG		Second Language Acquisition <sup>1</sup>
			GRM	460	Contrastive Analysis of German
					and English <sup>1</sup>
			GRM	805	The German Language: Relationships,
					Development, and Varieties
			GRM	830	Germanic Languages and
					Linguistics (MTČ) 3
			LIN	424	Linguistics (MTČ)
			LIN	434	Syntax <sup>1,2</sup>
			LIN	437	Syntax <sup>1,2</sup> <sup>2</sup>
			LIN	471	Sociolinguistics "
3.	Com	plete	reading	is cont	ained in a personalized master's reading list.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete 4 credits of GRM 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study,
- thesis, and reading list.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete one of the following two options:
  - Option I
    - (1) Complete 3 additional credits in courses at the graduate level
    - (2) Pass final written and oral examinations that cover the student's program of study and reading list.
  - Option II b.
    - (1) Complete 3 credits of GRM 898 Master's Research Project.
    - (2) Pass a final oral examination that covers the student's program of study, master's research project, and reading list.
- <sup>1</sup> If this course was used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree, it may not also be used to satisfy the requirements for the Master of Arts degree with a major in German studies.
- Only one of the following courses may be used to satisfy requirement 2.b.(2): Linguistics 424, 434, 437, or 471

#### Doctor of Philosophy

The doctoral program in German studies is a specialized program which is designed to prepare students for academic careers involving original research and quality teaching. Normally three academic years of full-time study beyond the master's degree are needed to complete the requirements for this program. It is expected that the first two years of study will be devoted to course work.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in German an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination Gen-1. eral Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-word 2. statement of purpose and summary of academic background.
- Submit to the department his or her master's thesis or an 3. equivalent major paper.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have 30 credits of approved graduate course work in linguistics, pedagogy, cultural studies, and literary studies comparable to the course work required for MSU's Master of Arts degree program with a major in German.

#### **Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree** in German Studies

The student must:

- 1. Complete at least 24 credits in courses approved by the guidance committee while enrolled in the doctoral degree program and distributed as follows:
  - At least six courses in a primary area of concentration: a. German cultural studies or German language studies.
  - At least two courses in a secondary area of concentrab. tion: German cultural studies or German language studies.
- 2. Demonstrate reading proficiency in one language other than German or English appropriate to the student's research.
- Pass written and oral doctoral comprehensive examinations 3. within one semester of the academic year. The examinations, which will be administered by the student's guidance committee, will be based on the student's course work and individualized reading list. With approval of the guidance committee, the student may substitute a presentation given at a recognized professional meeting, an article suitable for publication in a recognized professional journal, or a similar public demonstration of professional competence for one part of the comprehensive examination.
  - Written comprehensive examination: a. For students whose primary area of concentration is German cultural studies, the written comprehen
    - sive examination will consist of the following parts: (1) longitudinal, diachronic examination of a major issue in German cultural studies
    - (2) synchronic exploration of a major issue in German cultural studies
    - (3) exploration of methodological and theoretical issues and their application
    - (4) one topic from German language studies

For students whose primary area of concentration is German language studies, the written comprehensive examination will consist of the following four parts:

- (1) synchronic German linguistics
- (2) historical Germanic linguistics
- (3) theoretical or applied linguistics

(4) one topic from German cultural studies For students who elect to complete a primary area of concentration in German cultural studies and a primary area of concentration in German language studies in lieu of a primary area of concentration and a secondary area of concentration, the written comprehensive examination will consist of the following four parts:

- (1) two of the following areas:
  - (a) longitudinal, diachronic examination of a major issue in German cultural studies
  - (b) synchronic exploration of a major issue in German cultural studies
  - (c) exploration of methodological and theoretical issues and their application
- (2) two of the following areas:
  - (a) synchronic German linguistics
  - (b) historical Germanic linguistics
  - (c) theoretical or applied linguistics

Oral comprehensive examination: a two-hour oral b. examination based on the written comprehensive examination.

#### LINGUISTICS

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in linguistics, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination Gen-1. eral Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-700 word 2. statement of purpose and summary of academic background.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A grade-point average of at least 3.20 in courses completed 1. in the last two years of the baccalaureate degree program.
- 2. Completed an introductory survey course in linguistics.
- Completed at least two years of study in a foreign language 3. at the college level.

#### **Provisional Admission**

Persons who have not met the requirements for admission on regular status as specified above may be admitted to the program on provisional status and be required to complete collateral courses. A student who has not completed an introductory survey course in linguistics must enroll in Linguistics 401 during the first semester of enrollment in the program. A student who has not completed at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level should enroll in a foreign language course during the first semester of enrollment in the program.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Linguistics

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

CREDITS Complete 30 credits in Linguistics courses. 2 Complete all of the following courses with a grade of at least 3.0 in each course: LIN 3 424 LIN 434 Svntax 3 Issues in Phonology LIN 824 3 3 LIN 834 Issues in Syntax .....

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Complete 4 credits of LIN 899 Master's Thesis Research. No more than 4 credits of Linguistics 899 may be counted toward the degree.
- Complete 14 additional credits in Linguistics courses approved by the 2 student's academic adviser.
- 3 Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

1. Complete 18 additional credits in Linguistics courses approved by the student's academic adviser

2. Pass a written final certifying examination in an area of applied or theoretical linguistics

#### Academic Standards

The student must maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.20.

#### Doctor of Philosophy

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in linguistics, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- 2. Submit to the department a master's thesis or major research paper as evidence of the applicant's ability to conduct doctoral-level research.
- 3 Include in the letter required by the College a 700-1000 word statement of purpose and summary of academic backaround.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A master's degree in linguistics, or have completed the 1. courses that are required for the Master of Arts degree in linguistics at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- 2. Complete at least two years of study in a foreign language at the college level.
- 3. A grade-point average of at least 3.50 in courses completed in all previous graduate work.

#### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Linguistics

The student must:

CREDITS 1. Complete all of the following courses with a grade of at least 3.0 in each course. Any of the following courses or their equivalents may have been completed prior to enrolling in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in linguistics. LIN 411 History of Linguistics . . I IN 437 LIN 441 LIN 824 Phonological Theory I I IN 825

3

3 3 3

3 3 3

- LIN 834 LIN 835 Syntactic Theory II Complete two additional 800-level courses excluding Linguistics 890, at 2 least one of which must be a Linguistics course. 3. Present evidence of structural knowledge of a language outside the
- Germanic, Romance, and Slavic families. The language used to satisfy this requirement may be the same as the one that was used to satisfy the foreign language requirement for admission to the program.
- 4. Pass the comprehensive examination that consists of the following parts: General linguistics, a broad examination of the field covering a. present and past issues.
  - b. Two areas of theoretical or applied linguistics, one of which may be the structure and history of a particular language. One of the areas in part 4. b. must be satisfied by completing a research paper and passing an oral examination on the area.

#### **Academic Standards**

The student must:

- Maintain a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.50. 1.
- 2. Not accumulate more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

3

#### RUSSIAN

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program with a major in Russian is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis).

The Plan A program is designed primarily for students who plan to pursue a doctoral degree and become teacher-scholars in Russian literature in colleges and universities. Scholarly investigation is emphasized.

The Plan B program is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to combine study of the Russian language and culture with study in one of the following three areas: international business and economics, Russian studies, or second language acquisition.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in Russian, an applicant must:

- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the department.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500-word 2. statement of purpose and summary of academic goals.

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in Russian on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in Russian or have completed the courses in Russian that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Russian from MSU or their equivalents. The undergraduate program should have included courses in Russian history and area and cultural studies. For students whose academic preparation in one or more areas is judged to be inadequate, collateral courses may be required, in addition to the courses that are required for the master's degree.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Russian

A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below.

CREDITS

3

Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B 1

- Complete both of the following courses (6 credits): RUS
- 802 Studies in Russian Language . RUS 850 Russian Culture, Civilization and Folklore....
- 3 2. Demonstrate a reading knowledge of German, French, or another language acceptable to the student's academic adviser. Credits in courses that are used to satisfy this requirement may not be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Arts degree. The student must satisfy this requirement before taking the final written examination.
- Pass a final written examination. 3.
- 4. Pass a Russian language proficiency test. Additional Requirements for Plan A
- Complete both of the following courses (6 credits): RUS 801 Introduction to Graduate Study....
- 3 RUS 804 Topics in the Teaching of Russian . Complete 6 credits in 800-level courses in nineteenth-century Russian 2.
- literature.
- 3. Complete 3 credits in 800-level courses in twentieth-century Russian literature.
- 4. Complete 9 additional credits in graduate courses in Russian.
- Additional Requirements for Plan B
- Complete the following course (3 credits):
- . 3 2. twentieth-century literature.
- 3 Complete 3 additional credits in graduate courses in Russian. 4
  - Complete one of the following three options:
  - International Business and Economics (15 credits): a. Complete the following course (3 credits): RUS 885 Studies in Russian for Business and

b. Complete 12 credits in business and economics courses approved by the department and The Eli Broad Graduate School of Management.

Russian Studies (15 credits):

With the approval of the student's academic adviser, courses other than those listed below may be used to satisfy this requirement.

- Complete 3 additional credits in graduate courses in Russian. a. b.
- Complete four of the following courses (12 credits): HST 823 824 Seminar in Modern European History. HST Seminar in Russian History...... Proseminar in Comparative Politics . 3 850 PLS PLS 860 Proseminar in International Relations . . . . . . 3 SOC 415 Russian Contemporary Society..... 3 Second Language Acquisition (15 credits):
- b.
- With the approval of the student's academic adviser, courses other than those listed below may be used to satisfy this requirement 461 ENG ENG 807 Methods of Teaching English to

  - ENG 846 861
  - LIN
  - 815 ΤE 3
  - Issues of Culture in Classroom and Curriculum . . 3 TE 822

### SCHOOL of MUSIC

#### James B. Forger, Director

The School of Music offers undergraduate programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Music and Bachelor of Arts, and graduate programs leading to the degrees of Master of Music, Master of Arts, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Musical Arts.

#### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

The School of Music offers undergraduate programs leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Music and Bachelor of Arts. All of those programs have been accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music.

In addition to meeting the requirements for admission to the University, acceptance into an undergraduate program in the School of Music requires satisfactory performance on a major instrument or in voice as determined by audition.

Transfer credit in music theory and music performance is validated by examination. Transfer credit in other music courses must have the approval of the School of Music.

#### General Requirements for All of the Bachelor's Degree Programs in the School of Music

				CREDITS
1.	All of t	he follo	wing core courses:	24
	MUS	180	Fundamentals of Music	2
	MUS	181	Musicianship I	3
	MUS	182	Ear Training and Sight Singing I 1	
	MUS	183	Ear Training and Sight Singing II	1
	MUS	211	History of Western Music to 1750	3
	MUS	212	History of Western Music Since 1750	3
	MUS	280	Musicianship II	3
	MUS	281	Musicianship III	3
	MUS	282	Advanced Ear Training and Sight Singing I 1	1
	MUS	283	Advanced Ear Training and Sight Singing II 1	1
	MUS	381	20th Century Music Theory (W)	3

2.	One of the following ethnomusicology courses:							
	MUS	425	Music of South Asia and its Diaspora					
	MUS	426	Music of West Africa 2					
	MUS	427	Music of Asia, the Pacific, and the Near East 2					
	MUS	429	Music of East and Southeast Asia					
	MUS	430	Music of the Caribbean 2					

#### **COMPOSITION AND MUSIC THEORY**

The Bachelor of Music degree program in composition and music theory is designed for students who are interested in obtaining an introduction to the technique of composition and for students who are preparing for advanced study in composition, music theory, or musicology.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in Composition and Music Theory

Capstone experience. One of the following two options:

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Composition and Music Theory. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Composition and Music Theory
- major is met by completing Music 381. That course is referenced in item 3. b. below. 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music degree.
- The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

26

8

2

12

2

Option One

а

b.

Preparation and direction of a half-hour recital of original compositions during the senior year. Compositions for several performing media should be included in the recital. The student must demonstrate a command of compositional technique to the satisfaction of the appropriate faculty.

Option Two

Produce a substantial analytical paper which reflects current scholarship in the field and the student's own independent perspective. A student selecting Option Two must complete, in the fourth or last year of study, one credit of Music 490, guided by a faculty member in the area of music theory. The successful completion of Option One or Option Two satisfies the capstone

The courses that are listed above under the heading

- All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in composition and music theory are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the composition and music theory major for more than 8 semesters are required to complete more than 8 credits the statisfy this requirement. However, no more than 8 counted to the music activity requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.
- e. Complete the requirements for one of the following performance areas: ......
  - (1) Piano (12 credits):
    - (a) Private instruction in piano. This requirement must be met by completing 8 credits of Music 150A and 4 credits of Music 350A (12 credits).
  - (2) Stringed Instruments: Harp, Violin, Viola, Cello, and Double Bass (12 credits):
    - (a) Private instruction in harp, violin, viola, cello, or double bass. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits in the 100–level course and 4 credits in the 300–level course: Music 150C, 350C; 152A, 352A; 152B, 352B; 152C, 352C; 152D, 352D (12 credits).
  - (3) Wind Instruments: Flute, Obee, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba (12 credits):

Private instruction in flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, (a) bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, or tuba. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits in the 100-level course and 4 credits in the 300-level course: Music 153A, 353A; 153B, 353B; 153C, 353C; 153D, 353D; 153E, 353E; 154A, 354A; 154B, 354B; 154C, 354C; 154D, 354D; 154E, 354E (12 credits). (4) Percussion Instruments (12 credits): (a) Private instruction in percussion instruments. This re-quirement must be met by completing 8 credits of Music 155 and 4 credits of Music 355 (12 credits). Voice (12 credits): (5) (a) Private instruction in voice. This requirement must be met by completing 6 credits of Music 151 and 4 credits of Music 351 (10 credits). Both of the following courses (2 credits): MUS 143 Class Instruction in Voice I: (b) MUS MUS 335 Ensemble Conducting I..... 2 380 MUS 441 MUS MUS 480 483 Instrumentation and Basic Orchestration .......2 MUS 484 One of the following courses: ..... MUS MUS 336B Ensemble Conducting II: Choral ......2 One of the following courses: Keyboard Literature to Mid-19th Century ..... 2 MUS 413 MUS 414 Keyboard Literature since the Mid-19th MUS 415 416 420 MUS MUS

20

2

2

 

 MUS
 421
 19th Century European–Åmerican Music Literature
 2

 MUS
 422
 20th Century European and American Music Literature
 2

 MUS
 423
 History of Opera
 2

#### JAZZ STUDIES

f.

g

h.

The Bachelor of Music in Jazz Studies is a professional degree program. It includes the common core courses of all other Bachelor of Music degree programs and the shared objectives of musical literacy, development of aural skills, understanding of a broad repertoire, and attainment of analytical skills. Uniquely, this program seeks to develop a high level of competency in jazz performance, and in compositional, scoring, and arranging skills. It also strives to prepare individuals to understand the literature and historical and cultural context of jazz.

### Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in Jazz Studies

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Jazz Studies. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Jazz Studies major is met by completing Music 381. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below.
  - pleting Music 381. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music degree.
- The following requirements for the major:
  - a.
     All of the core courses that are listed above under the heading

     General Requirements for All of the Bachelor's Degree Programs
     26

     in the School of Music
     26

     b.
     Music activity requirement.
     8

     All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in jazz studies are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in
  - courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the jazz studies major for more than eight semesters are required to complete more than 8 credits to satisfy this requirement.
     c. Complete the requirements for one of the following five portermente or complete the requirements for one of the following five portermente or complete the requirements for one of the following five portermente or complete the requirements for one of the following five portermente or complete the requirements for one of the following five portermente or complete the requirement of the following five portermente or complete the requirement of the following five portermente or complete the requirement of the following five portermente or complete the requirement of the following five porterment of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment of the following five porterment of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment of the following five porterment of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment of the following five porterment or complete the requirement of the following five porterment or complete the following five porterment of the following five porterment or complete the following five porterment or comp
    - performance areas:
       16

       (1)
       Piano (16 credits)

196

or 10

2

- (a) Private instruction in piano. This requirement must be met by completing 8 credits of Music 150A and 8 credits of Music 350A.
- (2) Stringed Instruments: Harp, Violin, Viola, Cello and Double Bass (16 credits)
  - (a) Private instruction in harp, violin, viola, cello or double bass. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits in the 100-level course and 8 credits in the 300-level course: Music 150C and 350C; 152A and 352A; 152B and 352B; 152C and 352C; 152D and 352D.
- (3) Wind Instruments: Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium and Tuba (16 credits)
  - (a) Private instruction in flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, or tuba. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits in the 100-level course and 8 credits in the 300-level course. Music 153A and 353A; 153B and 353B; 153C and 353C; 153D and 353D; 153E and 353E; 154A and 354A; 154B and 354B; 154C and 354C; 154D and 354D; 154E and 354E.
- (4) Percussion Instruments (16 credits)
- (a) Private instruction in percussion instruments. This requirement must be met by completing 8 credits of Music 155 and 8 credits of Music 355.
- Voice (16 credits)

(5)

(a) Private instruction in voice. This requirement must be met by completing 8 credits of Music 151 and 8 credits of Music 351.

d.	Both of the	following courses:
	MUS 141	Class Instruction in Piano I
	MUS 142	Class Instruction in Piano II
e.	All of the fo	llowing courses:
	MUS 131	Jazz Combo
	MUS 185	Freshman Jazz Styles Listening
	MUS 301	Advanced Jazz Musicianship I
	MUS 302	Advanced Jazz Musicianship II
	MUS 303	Advanced Jazz Musicianship III
	MUS 304	Advanced Jazz Musicianship IV
	MUS 400	Jazz Arranging and Composition I
	MUS 401	Jazz Arranging and Composition II 2
	MUS 410	Jazz History3
	MUS 438	Jazz Pedagogy I
	MUS 439	Jazz Pedagogy II
f.	Complete 6	additional credits of jazz electives as approved by the
	student's a	cademic adviser

#### MUSIC

The Bachelor of Arts degree program with a major in music is a liberal arts program with a strong emphasis in music. It may fulfill the requirements for entrance into a Master of Music program; it does not provide preparation for teacher certification in music.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Music

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Music.
  - The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Music major is met by completing Music 381. That course is referenced in item 3. b. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
   The following requirements for the major:
  - a. One of the following two options:
    - Perform a senior recital that is satisfactory to the appropriate faculty.
       Submit a paper that is satisfactory to the appropriate faculty. The topic of the paper must be approved by the School of Music Curriculum Committee. The successful completion of this requirement satisfies the capstone experience requirement for the music major.

b.	The courses that are listed above under the heading	
	General Requirements for All of the Bachelor's Degree Programs	
	in the School of Music with the exception of Music 282	
	and 283	24
C.	Music activity requirement:	4
	All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts degree program in mu-	
	sic are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated	
	by the School of Music during four semesters of their enrollment in	
	the program.	
d.	Music proficiency requirement.	
	All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts degree program in mu-	
	sic are required to demonstrate proficiency in the performance	
	area that the student selects to satisfy requirement 3.e. below.	
	Students who have completed 4 credits in the 100-level private in-	
	struction course in their performance area, but who have not yet	
	demonstrated proficiency to the satisfaction of the appropriate	

				n 4 credits in the 100-level private instruction course				
				nted toward the requirements for the degree.				
	e.	Con	nplete th	e requirements for one of the following five performance				
		area	as:		8			
		(1)	Piano	(8 credits):				
		(.)		ivate instruction in piano. This requirement must be				
				et by completing 4 credits of Music 150A and 4 credits				
		(0)		Music 350A (8 credits).				
		(2)		d Instruments: Harp, Violin, Viola, Cello, and Double				
				credits):				
				ivate instruction in harp, violin, viola, cello, or double				
			ba	ss. This requirement must be met by completing one				
			of	the following <b>pairs</b> of courses, with 4 credits in the				
			10	0-level course and 4 credits in the 300-level course:				
			Mi	usic 150C, 350C; 152A, 352A; 152B, 352B; 152C,				
				2C; 152D, 352D (8 credits).				
		(3)		struments: Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bas-				
		(3)		rumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba (8				
			credits)					
				ivate instruction in flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone,				
				ssoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, or tuba.				
				is requirement must be met by completing one of the				
			fol	lowing pairs of courses, with 4 credits in the 100-level				
				urse and 4 credits in the 300-level course: Music				
			15	3A, 353A; 153B, 353B; 153C, 353C; 153D, 353D;				
			15	3E, 353E; 154A, 354A; 154B, 354B; 154C, 354C;				
				4D, 354D; 154E, 354E (8 credits).				
		(4)		sion Instruments (8 credits):				
		(.)		ivate instruction in percussion instruments. This re-				
				irement must be met by completing 4 credits of Music				
		155 and 4 credits of Music 355 (8 credits). (5) Voice (10 credits):						
		(5)						
				ivate instruction in voice. This requirement must be				
				et by completing 4 credits of Music 151 and 4 credits of				
			Mu	usic 351 (8 credits).				
			(b) Bo	oth of the following courses (2 credits):				
			M	JS 143 Class Instruction in Voice I:				
				Music Majors				
			M	JS 144 Class Instruction in Voice II:				
				Music Majors				
	f.	One	of the fo	bllowing courses:				
		MUS		Keyboard Literature to Mid–19th Century 2				
		MUS		Keyboard Literature since the				
		10100	5 111	Mid–19th Century				
		MUS	S 415	Art Song Literature: German				
		MUS		Art Song Literature: European and American 2				
		MUS		Music of the 18th Century				
		MUS		19th Century European–American Music				
		NIU.	5 421					
		MUS	S 422	Literature				
		IVIUS	5 4ZZ					
		MUS	2 400	Literature				
		IVIUS	S 423	History of Opera2				

faculty, must continue to enroll in the 100-level private instruction

course until they have met the proficiency requirement. However,

#### **MUSIC EDUCATION**

2

23

6

The Bachelor of Music in Music Education provides for the comprehensive training of music teachers. It allows students to develop a program of study tailored to their interests and needs as teachers. Students are encouraged to develop their musicianship through ensembles, private lessons, conducting classes, the creative musicianship component, and a wide variety of instrumental and voice classes. Students develop their skills as educators in courses that begin in the freshman year and culminate in a student teaching/professional development semester. Graduates of this program will be able to plan, implement, and assess music instruction in a variety of instructional settings and for a variety of student populations.

The B.M. in Music Education degree leads to music teacher certification by the State of Michigan in grades K-12. To be recommended for certification, persons must complete all course requirements and any additional standards or tests set forth by the Department of Teacher Education or the Michigan Department of Education.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in Music Education

IVI	usic	Education				
1.	ate E are re forma for th strum The	University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the <i>U</i> <i>Education</i> section of this catalog; 148 credits, including general elect equired for the Bachelor of Music degree in Music Education with pianc ance area, whereas 150 credits, including general elective credits, a the Bachelor of Music degree in Music Education with stringed instrument ents, percussion, or voice as the performing area. In University's Tier II writing requirement for the Music Education majis pleting Music 381. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below.	tive credits, o as the per- are required nts, wind in-			
2.	The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music degree. The completion of Music 495 satisfies the capstone experience requirement for the Music Education major.					
3.		following requirements for the major:	CREDITS			
	a.	All of the core courses that are listed above under the heading General Requirements for All of the Bachelor's Degree				
	b.	Programs in the School of Music	26 8			
		All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music education are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the music education major for more than eight semesters are required to complete more than 8 credits to satisfy this requirement.				
	C.	Complete the requirements for one of the following three				
		performance areas:	16 to 18			
		<ul> <li>(a) Private instruction in piano. This requirement must be met by completing 8 credits of Music 150A and 8 credits of Music 350A.</li> </ul>				
	d.	<ul> <li>(2) Stringed Instruments: Violin, Viola, Cello, Double Bass, and Harp; <i>Wind Instruments</i>: Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba; and Percussion Instruments (18 credits)</li> <li>(a) Private instruction in violin, viola, cello, double bass, harp, flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, tuba, and percussion instruments. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits in the 100-level course and 8 credits in the 300-level course: Music 152A and 352A; 152B and 352B; 153C and 352C; 153A and 353B; 153C and 353D; 153E and 353E; 154A and 354D; 154C and 354D; 154D and 354D; 154E and 354E; 155 and 355 (16 credits)</li> <li>(b) Both of the following courses (2 credits): For students who have studied piano previously, this requirement may be waived by examination. MUS 141 Class Instruction in Piano I 1</li> <li>(3) Voice (18 credits):</li> <li>(a) Private instruction in voice. This requirement must be met by completing 6 credits of Music 351 (14 credits)</li> <li>(b) Both of the following courses (2 credits): For students who have studied piano previously, this requirement may be waived by examination. MUS 141 Class Instruction in Piano I 1</li> <li>(3) Voice (18 credits):</li> <li>(b) Both of the following courses (2 credits): For students who have studied piano previously, this requirement may be waived by examination</li></ul>				
	d.	Two of the following courses (4 or 5 credits):MUS112Chamber Music2MUS131Jazz2MUS150JPiano: Jazz2MUS151JVoice: Jazz2MUS152JStringed Instruments: Jazz2MUS153JWodwind Instruments: Jazz2MUS154JBrass Instruments: Jazz2MUS155JPercussion Instruments: Jazz2MUS230Beginning JazzImprovisation I2MUS435Opera Theatre2MUS441Introduction to Computer Music3MUS484Instrumentation and Basic Orchestration2				
	e.	One of the following courses (2 credits):				

10 334E, 133 and 333 (10 cied-		MUS 336A Ensemble Conducting II: Instrumental
rses (2 credits):		MUS 336B Ensemble Conducting II: Choral
tudied piano previously, this re-	k.	One of the following courses:
d by examination.		MUS 455 Teaching Instrumental Music
uction in Piano I 1		MUS 456 Teaching Stringed Instruments
uction in Piano II		MUS 468 Teaching Choral Music
	Ι.	One of the following courses:
ce. This requirement must be		MUS 467 Teaching General Music in the Elementary School
its of Music 151 and 8 credits of		MUS 469 Teaching Secondary Classroom Music
	m.	Five to six credit hours from the following:
rses (2 credits):		The electives selected must be different from those courses used
udied piano previously, this re-		to satisfy sections 3. j., 3. k., and 3. l. above.
d by examination.		MUS 336A Ensemble Conducting II: Instrumental
uction in Piano I 1		MUS 336B Ensemble Conducting II: Choral
uction in Piano II1		MUS 340 Methods and Literature for Voice
rses (2 credits):		MUS 341 String Pedagogy
ction for Singers		MUS 455 Teaching Instrumental Music
tion for Singers		MUS 456 Teaching Stringed Instruments
5 credits):		MUS 461 Marching Band Methods
		MUS 465 Music in Early Childhood
		MUS 467 Teaching General Music in the Elementary
		School
		MUS 468 Teaching Choral Music
: Jazz		MUS 469 Teaching Secondary Classroom Music
its: Jazz	n.	One of the following courses:
azz		CEP 240 Diverse Learners in Multicultural Perspectives 3
nts: Jazz		TE 250 Human Diversity, Power, and Opportunity
ovisation 1		in Social Institutions
ovisation II		

i.

i

413 Keyboard Literature to Mid-19th Century......2 MUS MUS 414 MUS 415 416 420 MUS MUS MUS 421 

 MUS
 421
 19
 Century European-American Music

 Literature
 20<sup>th</sup> Century European-American Music
 2

 MUS
 422
 20<sup>th</sup> Century European-American Music
 2

 MUS
 423
 History of Opera
 2

 All of the following courses (35 credits):
 2
 10

 f. Class Instruction in Clarinet MUS 163 Class Instruction in Stringed Instruments I . . . . . 1 Class Instruction in Percussion Instruments I . . . . 1 MUS 171 MUS 173 MUS 177 Introduction to Music Education ......2 277 MUS MUS 335 MUS 495 MUS 867 TE 150 ΤE 301 801 TF ΤE 803 One of the following courses: g. 
 Students whose performance area is voice must take:

 MUS
 143
 Class Instruction in Voice I: Music Majors......1
 Students whose performance area is not voice must take: MUS 165 Class Instruction in High Brass Instruments . . . . 1 MUS 166 Class Instruction in Low Brass Instruments . . . . 1 h. Five of the following courses: Students whose performance area is voice must take Music 144 as one of the electives. Students who wish to teach bands are strongly encouraged to take Music 162, 164, 174, and 165 or 166. Students who wish to teach strings are strongly encouraged to take Music 172. Students who wish to teach choral or general music are strongly encouraged to take Music 160, 241 and 242. The electives selected cannot include the course used to satisfy section 3. h. above. Class Instruction in Voice II: Music Majors . . . . . 1 MUS 144 MUS 160 MUS 162 164 MUS MUS 165 Class Instruction in High Brass Instruments . . . . 1 Class Instruction in Low Brass Instruments ..... 1 Class Instruction in Stringed Instruments II...... 1 166 MUS 172 MUS MUS Class Instruction in Percussion Instruments II ... 1 174 241 Advanced Class Instruction in Piano I. . . . . . . 1 MUS 242 Advanced Class Instruction in Piano II . . . . . . . 1 One of the following courses: e Conducting II: Instrumental .....2 urses: Instrumental Music ..... 3 urses: General Music in the Elementary from the following: nust be different from those courses used 3. k., and 3. l. above. Conducting II: Instrumental .....2 ladgogy 2 Instrumental Music 3 Stringed Instruments 3 Bend Mattade urses: earners in Multicultural Perspectives . . . 3

One of the following courses (2 credits):

#### **MUSIC PERFORMANCE**

The Bachelor of Music degree in music performance requires concentrated study in *one* of the following five performance areas: piano, stringed instruments, wind instruments, percussion instruments, or voice. Students who select stringed instruments or wind instruments as their performance area choose one instrument as their major instrument.

Students who do not meet the minimal standards of musicianship of the School of Music may need to be enrolled in the bachelor's degree program in music performance more than the usual four years in order to qualify for a degree.

A piano pedagogy option is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in the bachelor's degree program in music performance with piano as the performance area.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in Music Performance

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Music Performance.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Music Performance major is met by completing Music 381. That course is referenced in item 3. c. below.
- 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music degree.

The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

- a. Demonstrate a high standard of excellence, proficiency in public performance, and a substantial repertoire in one of the five performance areas, as judged by the appropriate faculty.
- Perform a senior recital that is satisfactory to the appropriate faculty. The successful completion of the senior recital satisfies the capstone experience requirement for the music performance maior.
- c. The courses that are listed above under the heading General Requirements for All of the Bachelor's Degree Programs in the School of Music

 the School of Music.
 26

 d. Complete the requirements for one of the following five performance areas:
 40 to 56

 (1) Piano (52 credits):
 (a) Private instruction in piano. This requirement must be met by completing 12 credits of Music 150A and 12 credits of Music 350A (24 credits). A minimum grade-point average of 2.00 for the 24 credits of Music 150A and 260A is recreated.

	avora	90 0i 2	
	350A	is requ	ired.
(b)	All of t	he foll	owing courses (26 credits):
	MUS	112	Chamber Music
	MUS	149	Keyboard Skills 1
	MUS	337	
			Majors
	MUS	346	Keyboard Methods and Literature I2
	MUS	347	Keyboard Methods and Literature II 2
	MUS	348	Piano Accompanying6
	MUS	349	Piano Performance 6
	MUS	413	Keyboard Literature to Mid–19th
			Century 2
	MUS	414	Keyboard Literature since the
			Mid–19th Century2
			337, and 349 are not required for students
			te the Piano Pedagogy Option.
(c)			ollowing courses (2 credits):
	MUS		Art Song Literature: German 2
	MUS	416	Art Song Literature: European and
			American2
	MUS	420	Music of the 18th Century 2
	MUS	421	19th Century European–American
		100	Music Literature
	MUS	422	20th Century European and
		400	American Music Literature
	MUS	423	History of Opera

 (d) Music activity requirement (2 credits): All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area

is plano are required to complete 2 credits in a major ensemble. All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree

All students enholed in the Bachelot of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is not piano are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the music performance major for more than 8 semesters are required to complete **more than** 8 credits to satisfy this requirement. However, **no more than** 8 credits that are related to the music activity requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

- (2) Stringed Instruments: Harp, Violin, Viola, Cello, and Double Bass (50 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in harp, violin, viola, cello, or double bass. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 12 credits in the 100–level course and 12 credits in the 300–level course: Music 150C, 350C; 152A, 352A; 152B, 352B; 152C, 352C; 152D, 352D (24 credits). A minimum grade–point average of 2.00 for the 24 credits in the pair of courses is required.
  - (b) Music activity requirement (8 credits):

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is piano are required to complete 2 credits in a major ensemble.

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is not piano are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the music performance major for more than 8 semesters are required to complete **more** than 8 credits to satisfy this requirement. However, **no more than** 8 credits that are related to the music activity requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

- Piano proficiency requirement (2 credits): (c) All students in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is not piano are required to demonstrate proficiency in piano to the satisfaction of the appropriate faculty. Students are required to complete a minimum of 2 credits from the following courses: Music 141, 142, and 150A. Students who have not met the piano proficiency requirement after having earned 2 credits from those courses must continue studying piano until the piano proficiency requirement has been met. However, no more than 2 credits that are related to the piano proficiency requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree. For students who have studied piano previously, the piano proficiency requirement may be waived by examination
- (d) All of the following courses (10 credits):

MUS	112	Chamber Music 4
MUS	337	Conducting for Music Performance
		Majors 1
MUS	341	String Pedagogy 2
MUS	380	Musical Styles and Forms
One o	f the fo	ollowing courses (2 credits):
MUS	420	Music of the 18th Century 2
MUS	421	19th Century European–American
		Music Literature2
MUS	422	20th Century European and
		American Music Literature2
MUS	423	History of Opera2
Both c	of the f	ollowing courses (4 credits):
MUS	480	Counterpoint 2
MUS	484	Instrumentation and Basic
		Orchestration2
	MUS MUS One o MUS MUS MUS MUS Both o MUS	MUS         337           MUS         341           MUS         380           One of the fc           MUS         420           MUS         421           MUS         422           MUS         423           Both of the fn           MUS         480

- (3) Wind Instruments: Flute, Oboe, Clarinet, Saxophone, Bassoon, Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba (48 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon,trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, or tuba. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 12 credits in the 100-level course and 12 credits in the 300-level course: Music 153A, 353A; 153B, 353B; 153C, 353C; 153D, 353D; 153E, 353E; 154A, 354A; 154B, 354B; 154C, 354C; 154D, 354D; 154E, 354E (24 credits). A minimum grade-point average of 2.00 for the 24 credits in the pair of courses is required.
  - (b) Music activity requirement (8 credits): All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is piano are required to complete 2 credits in a major ensemble.

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is not piano are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the music performance major for more than 8 semesters are required to complete **more** than 8 credits to satisfy this requirement. However, **no more than** 8 credits (

that are related to the music activity requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

- (c) Piano proficiency requirement (2 credits): All students in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is not piano are required to demonstrate proficiency in piano to the satisfaction of the appropriate faculty. Students are required to complete a minimum of 2 credits from the following courses: Music 141, 142, and 150A. Students who have not met the piano proficiency requirement after having earned 2 credits from those courses must continue studying piano until the piano proficiency requirement has been met. However, no more than 2 credits that are related to the piano proficiency requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree. For students who have studied piano previously, the piano proficiency requirement may be waived by examination. (d) All of the following courses (8 credits):
- MUS 112 Chamber Music......4

1

3

2

2

	MUS	337	Conducting for Music Performance
	MUR	200	Majors
	IVIUS	380	IVIUSICAL Styles and Forms
(e)	One of	f the fo	ollowing courses (2 credits):
	MUS	420	Music of the 18th Century
	MUS	421	19th Century European–American
			Music Literature
	MUS	422	20th Century European and American
			Music Literature

- Music Literature
   2

   MUS
   423

   History of Opera
   2

   (f)
   Both of the following courses (4 credits):

   MUS
   480

   Counterpoint
   2

   MUS
   484

   Instrumentation and Basic

   Orchestration
   2
- (4) Percussion Instruments (52 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in percussion instruments. This requirement must be met by completing 12 credits of Music 155 and 12 credits of Music 355 (24 credits). A minimum grade-point average of 2.00 for the 24 credits of Music 155 and 355 is required.
    - Music activity requirement (8 credits): All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree

program in music performance whose performance area is piano are required to complete 2 credits in a major ensemble.

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is not piano are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the music performance major for more than 8 semesters are required to complete **more** than 8 credits to satisfy this requirement. However, **no more than** 8 credits that are related to the music activity requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

- c) Piano proficiency requirement (2 credits): All students in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is not piano are required to demonstrate proficiency in piano to the satisfaction of the appropriate faculty. Students are required to complete a minimum of 2 credits from the following courses: Music 141, 142, and 150A. Students who have not met the piano proficiency requirement after having earned 2 credits from those courses must continue studying piano until the piano proficiency requirement has been met. However, no more than 2 credits that are related to the piano proficiency requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree. For students who have studied piano previously, the piano proficiency requirement may be waived by examination.
- (d) All of the following courses (12 credits):
  - MUS
     129
     Percussion Ensemble
     4

     MUS
     337
     Conducting for Music Performance Majors
     1

     MUS
     380
     Musical Styles and Forms
     3

     MUS
     491
     Special Topics in Music
     4

;)	One u	i uie io	bilowing courses (2 credits).
	MUS	420	Music of the 18th Century
	MUS	421	19th Century European–American
			Music Literature
	MUS	422	20th Century European and
			American Music Literature2
	MUS	423	History of Opera2
)	Both c	of the f	ollowing courses (4 credits):
	MUS	480	Counterpoint
	MUS	484	Instrumentation and Basic
			Orchestration2

- (5) Voice (40 to 56 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in voice. This requirement must be met by completing 6 credits of Music 151 and 8 credits of Music 351 (14 credits). A minimum grade–point average of 2.00 for the 14 credits of Music 151 and 351 is required.
  - (b) Music activity requirement (8 credits):

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is piano are required to complete 2 credits in a major ensemble.

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is not piano are required to participate in a major ensemble as designated by the School of Music during each Fall and Spring semester of enrollment in the program. A minimum of 8 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is required. Students who are enrolled in the music performance major for more than 8 semesters are required to complete **more** than 8 credits to satisfy this requirement. However, **no more than** 8 credits that are related to the music activity requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

- (c) Piano proficiency requirement (2 credits): All students in the Bachelor of Music degree program in music performance whose performance area is not piano are required to demonstrate proficiency in piano to the satisfaction of the appropriate faculty. Students are required to complete a minimum of 2 credits from the following courses: Music 141, 142, and 150A. Students who have not met the piano proficiency requirement after having earned 2 credits from those courses must continue studying piano until the piano proficiency requirement may be counted toward the requirements for the degree. For students who have studied piano previously, the piano proficiency requirement may be waived by examination.
- (d) Foreign language requirement (0 to 16 credits): Two years of study in one foreign language or one year of study in each of two foreign languages. German, French, and Italian are recommended. This requirement may be satisfied by placing into a 300-level foreign language course, or by placing into a 200-level course in each of two foreign languages, based on a MSU placement test. The completion of the foreign language requirement may also satisfy the University's foreign language requirement.

(e)	All of t	ne tollo	owing courses (14 credits)
	MUS	143	Class Instruction in Voice I:
			Music Majors
	MUS	144	Class Instruction in Voice II:
			Music Majors 1
	MUS	248	German Diction for Singers1
	MUS	249	French Diction for Singers 1
	MUS	337	Conducting for Music Performance
			Majors
	MUS	340	Methods and Literature for Voice3
	MUS	415	Art Song Literature: German
	MUS	416	Art Song Literature: European and
			American
	MUS	435	Opera Theatre2
(f)	One of	f the fo	bllowing courses (2 credits):
	MUS	412	History of Oratorio
	MUS	422	20th Century European and
			American Music Literature
	MUS	423	History of Opera 2

#### **Piano Pedagogy Option**

A piano pedagogy option is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program with a major in music performance and with piano as their performance area. This option is designed to prepare students for careers as independent studio teachers. Pedagogy students must demonstrate aptitude for teaching, as well as the ability to perform, as judged by the appropriate faculty of the School of Music. Graduates who complete the piano pedagogy option are qualified for an associate certificate from the Michigan Music Teachers Association.

(e

(f)

#### Requirements for the Piano Pedagogy Option

CREDIT	S

11

1.	All of t	he follo	wing courses:
	MUS	448	Advanced Keyboard Methods and Literature I 2
	MUS	449	Advanced Keyboard Methods and Literature II
	PSY	101	Introductory Psychology 4
	PSY	244	Developmental Psychology: Infancy
			Through Childhood

Upon completion of the requirements for both the Bachelor of Music degree with a major in music performance with piano as the performance area and the requirements for the piano pedagogy option, the student should contact the School of Music and request certification for the completion of the option. After the certification is approved by the director of the school and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the option and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### MUSIC THERAPY

The Bachelor of Music degree program in music therapy is designed to prepare students for careers in therapeutic music in various hospital, school, and rehabilitation settings. The program focuses on the preparation of music therapists who will work primarily with persons who have mental illness, physical impairments, and mental impairments.

Nine semesters of study are required for the bachelor's degree in music therapy. Students who complete the program are eligible for registration with the National Association for Music Therapy. They are also eligible to take the National Board Certification examination for Music Therapists.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Music Degree in Music Therapy

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 124 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Music Therapy with piano as the per-formance area, whereas 126 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in Music Therapy with stringed instruments, wind instruments, percussion instruments, or voice as the performance area.
- The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Music Therapy major is met by completing Music 381. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Music degree.

The sources that are listed above under the booding

3 The following requirements for the major:

CREDITS

(5)

d.

а.	The courses that are listed above under the heading	
	General Requirements for All of the Bachelor's Degree Programs	
	in the School of Music	26
b.	Music activity requirement:	6
	All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Music degree program in	
	music therapy are required to participate in a major ensemble as	
	designated by the School of Music during each of the first 6 se-	
	mesters of enrollment in the program, excluding summers. A mini-	
	mum of 6 credits in courses approved by the School of Music is	
	required. Students who are enrolled in the music therapy major for	
	more than 6 semesters may elect to complete <b>more</b> than 6 credits	
	in approved courses that are related to the music activity require-	
	ment.	
C.	Complete the requirements for one of the following 5 perform-	
		or 16
	(1) Piano 14 credits):	
	(a) Private instruction in piano. This requirement must be	
	met by completing 8 credits of Music 150A and 4 credits	
	of Music 350A. MUS 230 Beginning Jazz Improvisation I	
	and MUS 231 Beginning Jazz Improvisation II combined	
	may be substituted for the 300-level course.	
	(12 credits).	
	(b) Both of the following courses (2 credits):	
	MUS 145 Class Instruction in Voice I 1	
	MUS 146 Class Instruction in Voice II1	
	(2) Stringed Instruments: Harp, Violin, Viola, Cello, and Double	
	Bass (16 credits):	
	(a) Private instruction in harp, violin, viola, cello, or double	
	bass. This requirement must be met by completing one	
	of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits in the	
	100–level course and 4 credits in the 300–level course <sup>2</sup> :	

Music 150C, 350C; 152A, 352A; 152B, 352B; 152C, 352C; 152D, 352D (12 credits).

- (b) Two credits from the following courses:

  - MUS
     141
     Class Instruction in Piano I
     1

     MUS
     142
     Class Instruction in Piano II
     1

     MUS
     150A
     Piano
     1 or 2

     For students who have studied piano previously, the pi
- ano requirement may be waived by examination. (c)
- Both of the following courses (2 credits):
- soon, Trumpet, Horn, Trombone, Euphonium, and Tuba (16 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, or tuba. This requirement must be met by completing one of the following pairs of courses, with 8 credits in the 100-level course and 4 credits in the 300-level course: Music 153A, 353A; 153B, 353B; 153C, 353C; 153D, 353D; 153E, 353E; 154A, 354A; 154B, 354B; 154C, 354C; 154D, 354D; 154E, 354E. MUS 230 Beginning Jazz Improvisation I and MUS 231 Beginning Jazz Improvisation I and M tion II combined may be substituted for the 300-level course. (12 credits).
  - Two credits from the following courses: (b)
    - MUS
       141
       Class Instruction in Piano I
       1

       MUS
       142
       Class Instruction in Piano I
       1

       MUS
       150A
       Piano
       1 or 2
       For students who have studied piano previously, the piano requirement may be waived by examination.
  - Both of the following courses (2 credits): (c)
    - MUS
       145
       Class Instruction in Voice I
       1

       MUS
       146
       Class Instruction in Voice I
       1
- Percussion Instruments (16 credits): (a) Private instruction in percussion instruments. This re-quirement must be met by completing 8 credits of Music (4) 155 and 4 credits of Music 355. MUS 230 Beginning Jazz Improvisation I and MUS 231 Beginning Jazz Improvisation II combined may be substituted for the 300-level course. (12 credits).
  - Two credits from the following courses: (b) 

     Iwo credits from the following courses:

     MUS
     141
     Class Instruction in Piano I
     1

     MUS
     142
     Class Instruction in Piano II
     1

     MUS
     150A
     Piano
     1 or 2

     For students who have studied piano previously, the pi 
     ano requirement may be waived by examination. Both of the following courses (2 credits):
  - MUS
     145
     Class Instruction in Voice I
     1

     MUS
     146
     Class Instruction in Voice II
     1
     Voice (16 credits):
  - (a) Private instruction in voice. This requirement must be met by completing 6 credits of Music 151 and 4 credits of Music 351. MUS 230 Beginning Jazz Improvisation I and MUS 231 Beginning Jazz Improvisation II combined may be substituted for the 300-level course. (10 credits).
  - Two credits from the following courses: (b)
- Two credits from the following occurse.

   MUS
   141
   Class Instruction in Piano I
   1

   MUS
   142
   Class Instruction in Piano I
   1

   MUS
   1504
   Piano
   1 or 2
   ano requirement may be waived by examination. (c) All of the following courses (4 credits): MUS 143 Class Instruction in Voice I: MUS 249 French Diction for Singers. . . . . . . . 1 All of the following courses: CEP 240 Diverse Learners in Multicultural MUS 160 MUS 270 MUS 271 MUS 335 MUS 370 MUS 371 MUS 470 . . . . 3
- MUS 471 MUS MUS 477 MUS 493 Introductory Psychology ..... Developmental Psychology: Infancy Through PSV . . . . 4 101 PSY 244

PSY	280	Abnormal Psychology 3		
PSL	250	Introductory Physiology4		
The co	omplet	ion of Music 493 satisfies the capstone experience re-		
quirement for the music therapy major.				

## **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

For teacher certification, the disciplinary major in music education and the disciplinary minors in music theory and literature (for music majors) and school music (for non-music majors) are available. Students who elect this disciplinary major or these disciplinary minors must contact the School of Music.

#### Admission as a Junior

To be eligible for consideration for admission as a junior to the teacher certification program with a disciplinary major in music education, the student must:

- 1. Have submitted a completed application for admission to advanced standing in music education to the School of Music.
- Have submitted a completed application for admission to the teacher certification program to the Office of Student Affairs, College of Education during the fall semester of the sophomore year.
- 3. Be enrolled in or have completed all of the following courses with a grade-point average of 2.5 or higher: Music 141, 142, 177, 180, 181, 182, 183, 211, 277, 280, and 282.
- 4. Have been interviewed by a member of the music education faculty, who will assess the candidate's verbal communication skills, thoughtfulness and depth of responses, and experience relevant to music teaching.
- 5. Meet the minimum requirements for admission to the teacher certification program, as specified in the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.
- 6. The music education faculty will also solicit written evaluations of the student's academic and musical performance and potential from the student's music performance instructor, major ensemble director, and Music 177 instructor.

For information on other requirements for teacher certification, refer to the statement on TEACHER CERTIFICATION in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

## **GRADUATE STUDY**

The School of Music offers the graduate degree programs that are listed below:

Master of Arts musicology

Master of Music

music composition

music conducting

music education

music performance

music theory

music therapy

piano pedagogy Doctor of Musical Arts

music composition

music conducting

music performance

Doctor of Philosophy

music education

music theory

Descriptions of the degree programs, organized by fields of study in alphabetical order, are presented below.

All of the graduate degree programs offered by the School of Music have been accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. The Master of Music degree program in music therapy has been approved by the National Association for Music Therapy, Inc.

For additional information about graduate programs in the School of Music, contact the Associate Director for Graduate Studies.

# School of Music Requirements for the Master of Arts and Master of Music Degrees

### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the College statement.

To be admitted to a master's degree program in the school on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A minimum cumulative grade–point average of 2.80 for the undergraduate program of study, as well as have met the College requirements for admission to a master's degree program.
- 2. Received the approval of the faculty in the applicant's area of specialization.

## **Master's Orientation Examinations**

All students who are admitted to master's degree programs in the School of Music must take the written master's orientation examination in music theory. The results of this examination are used to place students in music theory courses. Based on the results of this examination, a student may be required to complete two collateral courses in music theory, Music 200 and 201, in addition to meeting the requirements for a master's degree.

All students who are admitted to the Master of Music degree program in music education in the School of Music must also take the written master's orientation examination in music education.

Each student must take the orientation examination in music theory, and the orientation examination in music education if required, before the first day of classes of the student's first semester of enrollment in the program.

For additional information about the orientation examinations in music theory and music education, contact the Associate Director for Graduate Studies.

#### **Oral Final Certifying Examination**

All students in master's degree programs in the school are required to pass an oral final certifying examination. Oral final certifying examinations are given during Fall and Spring semesters, and may be given during a Summer session with the approval of the Associate Director for Graduate Studies and every member of the student's examining committee.

#### **Academic Standards**

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

All deficiencies with regard to orientation examinations or entrance requirements, whether stated in terms of credits, courses, or performance standards, must be removed before the oral final certifying examination that is required for the master's degree is scheduled. If the student fails the oral final certifying examination, the student shall be allowed to retake the examination only once, during the next Fall or Spring semester.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

#### School of Music Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts and Doctor of Philosophy Degrees

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the College statement.

To be admitted to a doctoral degree program in the school on regular status, an applicant must have received the approval of the faculty in the applicant's area of specialization.

#### **Doctoral Orientation Examinations**

The primary purpose of the doctoral orientation examinations is to aid the student's academic adviser and guidance committee in planning the student's program of study.

All students who are admitted to the **Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in music education** must take the written doctoral orientation examination in music education.

All students who are admitted to doctoral degree programs in the School of Music **other than music education** must take the written doctoral orientation examinations in music history and music theory.

For students who enter doctoral programs in the Summer session and Fall semester, the examinations in music history, music theory, and music education are given before the first day of classes of Fall semester. Students who enter doctoral programs in the Spring semester should contact the Associate Director for Graduate Studies to learn when the examinations will be offered.

For additional information about doctoral orientation examinations in music history, music theory, and music education, contact the Associate Director for Graduate Studies.

#### **Guidance Committee**

For students who are enrolled in the **Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in music education**: The student's major professor, two other faculty members in the area of music education, and one faculty member from another area of the School of Music must be members of the student's guidance committee.

For students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program with majors in music composition, music conducting, and music performance, see the statements on those programs in the sections that follow.

For students who are enrolled in doctoral degree programs in the School of Music **other than music composition or music conducting or music education or music performance**: The student's major professor, one faculty member in the area of music theory, and one faculty member in the area of music history must be members of the student's guidance committee.

#### **Comprehensive Examinations**

All students who are enrolled in the **Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in music education** are required to take a comprehensive examination in the field of music education.

For students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program with majors in music composition, music conducting, and music performance, see the statements on those programs in the sections that follow.

All students who are enrolled in doctoral degree programs in the School of Music other than music composition or music conducting or music education or music performance are required to take comprehensive examinations in the fields of music history and music theory.

The comprehensive examinations are given during Fall and Spring semesters, and may be given during the Summer session at the discretion of the faculty in the areas of music history, music theory, and music education.

#### **Final Oral Examination**

The Dean of the College of Arts and Letters appoints a faculty member in the College to read the student's dissertation, composition, or scholarly paper or abstract; to question the student during the final oral examination or following the performance of the lecture–recital for the student's guidance committee; and to participate in the evaluation of the student's performance. However, that faculty member serves on the student's examining committee without vote.

The dissertation, composition, or scholarly paper or abstract on which the final oral examination is based, or the scholarly paper that is related to the lecture-recital, must be submitted to the Associate Director for Graduate Studies no later than five weeks before the final oral examination or the lecture-recital may be scheduled. The dissertation, composition, or scholarly paper or abstract on which the final oral examination is based, or the scholarly paper that is related to the lecture-recital, must be submitted to all of the members of the student's guidance committee, supplemented by a faculty member in the College who is appointed by the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, no later than three weeks before the final oral examination is held or the lecture-recital is performed for the committee. Final oral examinations and performances of lecture-recitals are given during Fall and Spring semesters, and may be given during a Summer session with the approval of the Associate Director for Graduate Studies and every member of the student's committee.

#### **Academic Standards**

Any deficiencies in a given area must be removed before the student may enroll in graduate level courses in that area.

# School of Music Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree

Should the student's guidance committee fail to accept the dissertation or the student's performance on the final oral examination, the student shall be allowed to rewrite the dissertation or to retake the examination only once. The dissertation must be rewritten or the examination must be retaken within one year, during a Fall or Spring semester.

## MUSIC COMPOSITION

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music composition, an applicant must submit to the School of Music at least two original compositions representative of the applicant's creative work. Audio or video tape recordings of performances of those compositions may be submitted.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in music composition from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music composition that are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in composition and music theory at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

#### Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Music Composition

The program is available only under Plan A, for which an original composition is required in lieu of a thesis. A total of 33 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

meet the requirements specified below:					
					CREDITS
1.	Com	olete al	l of the	e following courses (21 credits):	
	MUS	830		earch Methods and Materials in Music	1
	MUS	870	Cor	trapuntal Techniques I	3
	MUS		Cor	trapuntal Techniques II	3
	MUS		Cor	nposition	4
	MUS		Sen	ninar in Composition	4
	MUS			ster's Thesis Research.	4
2.	MUS			nality, Serialism, and Set Theory	2
۷.	MUS			Century European–American Music Literature	2
	MUS			ctronic and Computer Music Literature	2
3.				from the courses in group a. and group b. below with	2
0.				nore than 4 credits in each group:	
	a.	MUS	872	Tonal Forms	2
		MUS	873	Early 20th Century Techniques.	
		MUS	874	Schenkerian Analysis	2
		MUS	970	Pedagogy of Theory I	2
		MUS	971	Pedagogy of Theory II	2
		MUS		Analytical Studies I	3
		MUS			2 2 2 3 3 2
	b.	MUS			2
		MUS PHL		Advanced Computer Music Projects	4
				970 or 971, but not both of those courses, may be	4
				fy the requirements referenced in item 3. a.	
				isic 972 or 973, but not both of those courses, may be	
				fy the requirements referenced in item 3. a.	
				1 474 may be counted toward the requirements for the	
				if it is taught by a faculty member in the School of Mu-	
		sic.			
4.	Com	olete 4	credits	in music performance at the 800–900 level.	
E					

Participate in music activities during 2 semesters of enrollment in the 5.

program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must be selected from chamber music, chorus, jazz band, orchestra, and wind ensemble.

#### Doctor of Musical Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in music composition, an applicant must submit two original compositions to the School of Music. Audio or video tape recordings of performances of those compositions may be submitted.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in music composition from a recognized educational institution or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.

#### **Guidance Committee**

A faculty member in the area of music composition must serve as the chairperson of the student's guidance committee. One additional faculty member in the area of music composition, one faculty member in the area of music theory, and one faculty member in the area of music history must also be members of the student's guidance committee.

#### **Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts Degree** in Music Composition

Each student in the program has a major professor who provides instruction in music composition, oversees the preparation of the original composition, and oversees the final oral examination based upon that composition.

The student must:

- 1. Complete the courses in music composition, music theory, and music history that are specified by the student's guidance committee.
- 2. Complete any cognate area and related courses that are specified by the student's guidance committee.
- Pass the written comprehensive examinations in the fields of 3. music history and music theory.
- Complete the following requirements in lieu of 24 credits of 4. Music 999, a dissertation, and a final oral examination over the dissertation:
  - Complete 24 credits of Music 998. a.
  - Submit an original music composition. The composition b. must be acceptable to the student's guidance committee.

The student must have completed successfully all of the required course work (with the exception of Music 998), the comprehensive examinations, and the original composition before the final oral examination may be scheduled.

A copy of the composition referenced in item 4. above will be retained by the school as part of the permanent degree record.

#### **Academic Standards**

Doctoral study presumes continuing excellence in course work, reading, and writing. A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

The student's original composition and the student's performance on the final oral examination based on the composition must be approved by the members of the student's guidance committee with not more than one dissenting vote. Should the committee fail to accept either the student's composition or the student's performance on the final oral examination based on the composition, the student shall be allowed to rewrite the composition or to repeat the final oral examination based on the composition only once. The composition must be rewritten or the examination must be retaken within one year, during a Fall or Spring semester.

### **MUSIC CONDUCTING**

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

When applying for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music conducting, an applicant must specify one of the following three **major** areas: band conducting, choral conducting, or orchestral conducting.

To be considered for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music conducting, an applicant must present a live performance audition before a committee of faculty in conducting. With the approval of the faculty in an applicant's *major* area, an applicant may be considered for admission to the program on the basis of a high–quality tape recording of a recent performance, rather than on the basis of a live performance audition. An applicant must submit a VHS video tape recording showing a front view of the applicant conducting a minimum of 10 minutes. An applicant who submits a tape recording may be admitted only on *provisional* status pending the presentation of a live performance audition before a faculty committee in the applicant's *major* area. The audition must be presented before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program. The audition must be in the **major** area of conducting that the applicant specifies.

To schedule an audition, an applicant should contact the School of Music Admissions Office. An applicant who selects the **orchestral conducting** area must obtain a list of required repertoire from the Director of Orchestras in the School of Music.

To be admitted to the Master of Music degree program in music conducting on regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in music from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music that are required for a bachelor's degree in music from Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- 2. Presented a live performance audition that was acceptable to the committee of faculty in conducting.

#### Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Music Conducting

The student must meet the requirements for one of the following three major areas of conducting: band conducting, choral conducting, or orchestral conducting.

1. Band Conducting

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below: CREDITS

- Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):
   (1) Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.
  - Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.
  - Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.
- c. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must involve band.
- . Choral Conducting

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

The student must conduct a full program in a public choral concert, or conduct a series of pieces in two or more public choral concerts.

- b. Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):
  - Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.
  - (2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.
- c. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must involve chorus.
- 3. Orchestral Conducting

a.

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

6

4

- a. Complete both of the following courses (10 credits): MUS 858B Seminar in Orchestral Conducting ...... MUS 897 Concert Conducting ..... The student must conduct a full program in a public orchestral concert, or conduct a series of pieces in two or more public orchestral concerts.
- b. Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):
  - Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.
  - (2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.
- c. Complete 1 to 4 credits in music performance at the 800–900 level.
- d. Demonstrate a reading knowledge of German, French, or Italian. Credits in courses in a foreign language may *not* be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Music degree.
- e. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must involve orchestra.

#### Academic Standards

A grade of 3.0 or higher is required for Music 897.

#### **Doctor of Musical Arts**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

When applying for admission to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program with a major in music conducting, an applicant must specify one of the following three **major** areas: band conducting, choral conducting, or orchestral conducting.

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in music conducting, an applicant must present a live performance audition before a faculty committee appointed by the Director of the School of Music. With the approval of the faculty in an applicant's *major* area, an applicant may be considered for admission to the program on the basis of a high–quality tape recording of a recent performance, rather than on the basis of a live performance audition. An applicant must submit a VHS video tape recording showing a front view of the applicant conducting a minimum of 10 minutes. An applicant who submits a tape recording may be admitted only on *provisional* status pending the presentation of a live performance audition before a faculty committee appointed by the Director of the School of Music.

The audition must be presented before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program. As part of the audition, an applicant must present a 10-minute lecture on a topic related to conducting. The applicant may be asked to conduct a live performance group or to illustrate appropriate conducting techniques in relation to printed scores. The applicant may submit video and audio tape recordings or performances that he or she has conducted.

For additional information about the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in conducting, contact the Director of Bands, the Director of Choral Activities, or the Director of Orchestras in the School of Music.

To be admitted to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in music conducting on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A master's degree in music from a recognized educational institution or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- Presented a live performance audition that was acceptable to the committee appointed by the Director of the School of Music.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The Associate Director for Graduate Studies or his or her designee must be a member of the student's guidance committee and must serve as its chairperson.

At least two faculty members in the student's conducting area, one faculty member in the area of music theory, and one faculty member in the area of musicology must also be members of the student's guidance committee.

# Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts Degree in Music Conducting

Each student in the program has a major professor who provides instruction in the student's major area, oversees the musical content of the student's program guides the preparation of required conducting appearances, oversees the preparation of the scholarly paper or abstract, and oversees the final oral examination. Normally, the student studies with the major professor for four semesters.

- The student must:

   1. Complete 10 to 12 credits from the following courses:

   MUS
   958A

   MUS
   958B

   Seminar in Orchestral Conducting
- Complete 12 to 15 credits in musicology and music theory combined, as specified by the student's guidance committee. The student must complete at least 6 credits in each of these areas.
- Complete at least 6 credits of electives as specified by the student's guidance committee.
- Pass written comprehensive examinations that are administered by the student's guidance committee:
  - a. a music theory examination taken on the MSU campus.
  - b. three additional examinations. One of these examinations will involve musicology in relation to conducting, and the other two of these examinations will be related to the student's area of conducting. One of these examinations will be taken on the MSU campus, and the other two examinations will be take–home examinations.
- Complete the following requirements in lieu of 24 credits of Music 999, a doctoral dissertation, and a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation:
  - a. Complete 24 credits of Music 997.
    - Direct various ensembles on four different programs containing repertoire which demonstrates the ability to program creatively, to execute music in various period styles and forms, and to work effectively with diverse groups.

Performing groups for the required conducting appearances may be ensembles from the School of Music, or any school, church, or community musical ensemble able to meet the demands of the repertoire.

Two of the first three conducting appearances must be presented within six calendar months of each other. The first three conducting appearances will be graded by the major professor and by at least one other faculty member in the student's major area.

The fourth conducting appearance must involve a complete program. This appearance will be graded by all of the members of the student's guidance committee with the exception of the Associate Director for Graduate Studies.

Every conducting appearance must be video taped in the format specified by the student's major professor.

With the prior approval of the student's major professor, any of the four required conducting appearances may take place off campus. In the event that a conducting appearance is off campus, the appearance will be graded on the basis of the video tape recording of the appearance. c. Submit a scholarly paper or abstract exhibiting a thorough understanding of a significant and relevant topic approved by the student's major professor and take a final oral examination of approximately two hours based on the paper or abstract.

The student must have completed successfully all of the required course work (with the exception of Music 997), the comprehensive examinations, the four conducting appearances, and the scholarly paper or abstract before the final oral examination may be scheduled.

A copy of the paper or abstract referenced in item 5. c. above will be retained by the school as part of the permanent degree record.

#### **Academic Standards**

Doctoral study presumes continuing excellence in course work, reading, and writing. A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

The student's performance on the final oral examination and the scholarly paper or abstract on which the examination is based must be approved by the members of the student's guidance committee with not more than one dissenting vote. Should the committee fail to accept the final oral examination, or the paper or the abstract, the student shall be allowed to repeat the final oral examination, or to rewrite the paper or the abstract, only once. The examination must be retaken, or the paper or the abstract must be rewritten, within one year, during a Fall or Spring semester.

## **MUSIC EDUCATION**

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

1 to 12

To be admitted to the Master of Music degree program in music education on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in music education from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music education that are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in instrumental music education, stringed instrument music education, or vocal–general music education at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

## Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Music Education

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

				CREDITS
1.	Compl	ete all	of the following courses in music education (12 credits):	
	MUS	860	Seminar in History and Philosophy of	
			Music Education	3
	MUS	861	Seminar in Psychology of Music Education	3
	MUS	862	Seminar in Music Curriculum and Methodology	3
	MUS	864	Research in Music Education and Music Theory	3
2.	Compl	ete a n	ninimum of 10 credits including:	
		A	and a f O and the in and the second a second bis bis and	

CDEDITO

a. A minimum of 3 credits in graduate courses in music history and literature.

A minimum of 3 credits in graduate courses in music theory and composition.

A minimum of 2 credits in graduate courses in music performance or music conducting.

CREDITS

- 3. Complete 4 additional credits in graduate courses within or outside the School of Music. A student who completes fewer than 2 credits of music performance in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Master of Music degree with a major in music education must pass a performance test on an instrument or in voice. The test will be administered by one faculty member in music education and one faculty member in either instrumental or vocal music performance.
- Participate in music activities during two semesters or two summer sessions of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must be selected from band, chorus, jazz band, and orchestra.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

1. Complete the following course: MUS 899 Master's Thesis Research.....

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete 4 additional credits in graduate courses in music education.
- 2. Pass a 3-hour written comprehensive examination.

#### Doctor of Philosophy

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in music education, an applicant must:

- Submit to the School of Music his or her master's thesis, if a thesis was required for the master's degree. An applicant who did not complete a thesis must submit a comparable sample of his or her academic or professional writing.
- Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test or Miller Analogies Test forwarded to the School or Music. The test must have been taken within three years of the date of the application for admission to the program.
- Have completed successfully at least three years of employment as a music teacher, as evidenced in letters of recommendation and other documents submitted in support of the application.
- Include in the letter required by the College a 500 to 700 word essay about the applicant's professional experience and future professional goals.
- 5. Submit a 750 to 1000 word essay in response to a question supplied by the Area Chair of music education.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 570 (paper version) or 230 (computer version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 84 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 82 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 84 or higher on the **English Language Center Test** with no subscore below 82 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in music education or a total of 30 credits of approved course work. Students who are admitted to the doctoral program in music education should have completed each of the following graduate courses with a grade of at least 3.0 (B): one music history course from the Baroque period or earlier (pre–1750), one music history course from the Classical period or later (post–1750), and one music theory course in advanced analysis. A student who has not completed such courses will be required to complete those courses, in addition to completing the courses that are required for the doctoral degree.

#### Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Music Education

#### The student must:

л

1. Complete a minimum of 36 credits of course work as specified below:

		CREDITS
a.	Music Education Core (15 credits):	
	<ol><li>All of the following courses (9 credits):</li></ol>	
	MUS 960 Seminar in Measurement in	
	Music Education	3
	MUS 962 Advanced Studies in the Philosophy of	
	Music Education	3
	MUS 965 Advanced Research Methods in	
	Music Education	3
	(2) One of the following courses (3 credits):	
	MUS 861 Seminar in Psychology of Music Education	3
	MUS 862 Seminar in Music Curriculum	
	and Methodology	3
	(3) One of the following courses (3 credits):	
	MUS 961 Seminar in Music Teacher Education	3
	MUS 963 Seminar in Administration of Music	
	Programs	3
b.	Music Cognate. Nine credits in graduate courses in one of the fol-	
	lowing areas: composition, conducting, musicology, theory, or	
	performance.	
~	Electives Twelve credits in greducts sources within or outside	

- c. Electives. Twelve credits in graduate courses within or outside the School of Music.
- 2. Demonstrate competency in teaching. This requirement must be met by teaching a college–level music course or ensemble.
- Demonstrate competency in scholarship. This requirement must be met by writing and submitting for publication a scholarly paper on an aspect of music education and presenting the paper at an on-campus colloquium.

#### **MUSIC PERFORMANCE**

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

When applying for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music performance, an applicant must specify one of the following three broad performance areas that he or she wishes to pursue: instrumental music, instrumental specialist, or vocal music.

An applicant who selects the **instrumental music** area must also specify the **major** instrument or group of instruments (e.g., piano, harp, flute, or percussion instruments) from the categories listed below:

#### Piano

Stringed instruments: harp, violin, viola, cello, double bass

- Wind instruments: flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone,
- bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, tuba Percussion instruments

An applicant who selects the instrumental specialist area must also specify one of the following three major specialties: brass instruments specialist, stringed instruments specialist, or woodwind instruments specialist. An applicant who selects brass instruments specialist must specify the major brass instrument and two secondary brass instruments. An applicant who selects stringed instruments specialist must specify the major stringed instrument and one secondary stringed instrument. An applicant who selects woodwind instruments specialist must specify the major woodwind instrument and three secondary woodwind instruments. (Refer to the categories listed above.)

To be considered for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music performance, an applicant must present a live performance audition before a committee of faculty in the applicant's broad performance area. For an applicant who has a Bachelor of Music degree in music performance from Michigan State University, the live performance audition may be waived at the discretion of the faculty in the applicant's major area. With the approval of the faculty in an applicant's major area, an applicant may be considered for admission to the program on the basis of a high-quality tape recording of a recent performance, rather than on the basis of a live performance audition. An applicant who selects the instrumental music, instrumental specialist, or vocal music area must submit either an audio or a video tape recording. An applicant who submits a tape recording may be admitted only on provisional status pending the presentation of a live performance audition before a faculty committee in the applicant's broad performance area. The audition must be presented before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program and must meet the requirements that are specified below.

The requirements for the audition are specified below:

- instrumental music: The audition must be on the major in-1. strument or group of instruments that the applicant specifies.
- 2. instrumental specialist:
  - a. brass instruments specialist: The audition must be on the major brass instrument and on the two secondary brass instruments that the applicant specifies. If trombone is not the major instrument, it must be one of the secondary instruments.
  - b. stringed instruments specialist: The audition must be on the major stringed instrument and on the secondary stringed instrument that the applicant specifies. If the major instrument is violin or viola, the secondary instrument must be cello or double bass. If the major instrument is cello or double bass, the secondary instrument must be violin or viola.
  - woodwind instruments specialist: The audition must C. be on the major woodwind instrument and on one of the three secondary woodwind instruments that the applicant specifies.

3. vocal music: The audition must be in voice.

To schedule an audition, an applicant should contact the School of Music Admissions Office.

To be admitted to the Master of Music degree program in music performance on regular status, an applicant must have:

A bachelor's degree in music performance from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music performance that are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in music performance from Michigan State University or their equivalents.

2. Presented a live performance audition that was acceptable to the committee of faculty in the broad performance area.

#### Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Music Performance

The student must meet the requirements for one of the following three broad areas of music performance: instrumental music, instrumental specialist, or vocal music.

#### Instrumental Music

The student must meet the requirements for one of the following five major areas of instrumental music: piano, brass instruments, stringed instruments, woodwind instruments, or percussion instruments:

1. Piano

2.

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is reguired for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

	DĽ	

		CREDITS
a.	Complete all of the following courses (14 credits):	
	MUS 849 Piano Performance	2
	MUS 850A Piano	6
	MUS 856 Chamber Music	2
	MUS 896 Recital Performance	4
	All students enrolled in the Master of Music degree program with	
	piano as the major area are required to complete 1 credit of Music	
	849 during each semester of enrollment in Music 850A. Students	
	who enroll in Music 850A for more than 2 semesters are required	
	to complete more than 2 credits of Music 849 and may be required	
	to complete more than 30 credits for the degree.	
	One movement of a concerto with orchestra or second piano	
	accompaniment must be included in the piano recital performance.	
b.	Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):	
	(1) Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or	
	above.	
	(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or	
	above.	
c.	Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment	
	in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's	
	academic adviser and must involve piano accompanying.	
Bras	s Instruments	
	program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30	
	ed for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved	
dent	's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements spec	ified below:
		CREDITS
a.	Complete both of the following courses (5 credits):	
	MUS 830 Research Methods and Materials in Music	1
	MUS 896 Recital Performance	4
	The recital performance must be on the student's major instru-	
	ment.	
b.	Complete one of the following courses (6 credits):	
	MUS 854A Trumpet	6
	MUS 854B Horn	6
	MUS 854C Trombone	6
	MUS 854D Euphonium	6
	MUS 854E Tuba	6
C.	Complete one of the following two options (13 credits):	
	(1) Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Five credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or	
	above, in addition to Music 830.	
	(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
	Seven credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or	
	above, in addition to Music 830.	
d.	Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment	
	in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's	

academic adviser and must be selected from band, jazz band, and orchestra.

3. Stringed Instruments The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is re-quired for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the stu-dent's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

			CREDITS
	a.	Complete both of the following courses (8 credits):	
		MUS 856 Chamber Music	4
		MUS 896 Recital Performance The recital performance must be on the student's major instru-	4
		ment.	
	b.	Complete one of the following courses (6 credits):	
		MUS 850C Harp	6
		MUS 852A Violin	6
		MUS         852B         Viola           MUS         852C         Cello	6 6
		MUS 852D Double Bass	6
	c.	Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):	-
		<ol><li>Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li></ol>	
		Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or	
		above.	
		(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or	
		above.	
	d.	Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment	
		in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's	
	14/	academic adviser and must involve orchestra.	
4.		dwind Instruments program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30	orodito io ro
		d for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved	
		s academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements spec	
			CREDITS
	a.	Complete the following course (4 credits):	
		MUS 896 Recital Performance	4
		The recital performance must be on the student's major instru- ment.	
	b.	Complete one of the following courses (6 credits):	
		MUS 853A Flute	6
		MUS 853B Oboe	6
		MUS 853C Clarinet	6 6
		MUS       853D Saxophone         MUS       853E Bassoon	6
	c.	Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):	
		(1) Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	
		Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or	
		<ul><li>(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li></ul>	
		Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or	
		above.	
	d.	Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment	
		in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's	
		academic adviser and must be selected from band, jazz band, and orchestra.	
5.	Perc	ussion Instruments	
0.		program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30	credits is re-
		d for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved	
	denť	s academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements spec	ified below:
			CREDITS
	a.	Complete all of the following courses (11 credits):	CREDITS
	a.	MUS 830 Research Methods and Materials in Music	1
		MUS 855 Percussion	6
		MUS 896 Recital Performance	4
		The recital performance must be on the student's major instru-	
	b.	ment. Complete one of the following two options (13 credits):	
	<b>.</b> .	<ol> <li>Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li> </ol>	
		Five credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or	
		above, in addition to Music 830.	
		(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	

- (2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Seven credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above, in addition to Music 830.
- Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment c. in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must be selected from band, jazz band, and orchestra.

#### Instrumental Specialist

The student must meet the requirements for one of the following three major specialties: brass instruments specialist, stringed instruments specialist, or woodwind instruments specialist:

Brass Instruments Specialist 1.

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below: CREDITS

a.	Complete all of the following courses (7 credits):         MUS       830       Research Methods and Materials in Music         MUS       847       Secondary or Specialist Emphasis: Brass         MUS       896       Recital Performance	1 2 4
b.	ment. Complete one of the following courses (6 credits): MUS 854A Trumpet.	6
	MUS         854B Horn           MUS         854C Trombone           MUS         854D Euphonium           MUS         854E Tuba	6 6 6
C.	<ul> <li>Complete one of the following two options (13 credits):</li> <li>(1) Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Five credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above, in addition to Music 830.</li> <li>(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li> </ul>	
	Seven credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above, in addition to Music 830.	
d.	Present a performance on each of the student's two required sec- ondary instruments. The performance must be acceptable to a	
e.	committee of faculty in the area of brass instruments. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must be selected from band, jazz band, and orchestra.	
The p quire	ged Instruments Specialist orogram is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 d for the degree. The student's program of study must be approve s academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements spec	d by the stu-
		CREDITS
a.	Complete all of the following courses (9 credits): MUS 846 Secondary or Specialist Emphasis: String MUS 856 Chamber Music	1 4
	MUS 896 Recital Performance The credit of Music 846 is associated with instruction in the stu- dent's required secondary instrument. The recital performance must be on the student's major instru-	4
b.	ment. Complete one of the following courses (6 credits):	
	MUS         850C Harp           MUS         852A Violin           MUS         852B Viola           MUS         852C Cello	6 6 6
C.	MUS     852D Double Bass       Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):       (1)     Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.       Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or	6
	<ul> <li>above.</li> <li>(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li> <li>Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.</li> </ul>	
d.	Present a performance on the student's required secondary in- strument. The performance must be acceptable to a committee of	
e.	faculty in the area of stringed instruments. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must involve orchestra.	
The p quire	dwind Instruments Specialist orogram is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 d for the degree. The student's program of study must be approve s academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements spe	d by the stu-
uonti		CREDITS
a.	Complete both of the following courses (7 credits): MUS 848 Secondary or Specialist Emphasis: Woodwind	3
	MUS 896 Recital Performance Each of the 3 credits of Music 848 is associated with instruction in one of the student's three required secondary instruments. The recital performance must be on the student's major instru-	4
b.	ment. Complete one of the following courses (6 credits): MUS 853A Flute	6
	MUS         853B Oboe           MUS         853C Clarinet           MUS         853D Saxophone           MUS         853E Bassoon	6 6 6
C.	<ul> <li>Complete one of the following two options (14 credits):</li> <li>(1) Eight credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.</li> <li>Six credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.</li> <li>(2) Of the provide the set of the top of the set of</li></ul>	
	(2) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Eight credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above.	
d.	Present a performance on each of the student's three required secondary instruments. Each of the three performances must be	

2.

3.

acceptable to a committee of faculty in the area of woodwind instruments.

e. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must be selected from band, jazz band, and orchestra.

### Vocal Music

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

				CREDITS
1.	Compl	ete all	of the following courses (12 credits):	
	MUS	435	Opera Theatre	1
	MUS	830	Research Methods and Materials in Music	1
	MUS	851	Voice	6
	MUS	896	Recital Performance	4
	The re	cital pe	erformance must be a vocal performance.	
2.	Compl	ete on	e of the following two options (13 credits):	
	(a)	Eiaht c	redits in music theory at the 400 level or above.	

- (a) Eight dedus in music history at the 400 level of above.
   Five credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above, in addition to Music 830.
   (b) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.
  - (b) Six credits in music theory at the 400 level or above. Seven credits in music history and literature at the 400 level or above, in addition to Music 830.
- 3. Complete two years of study in French, German, or Italian or one year of study in each of two of these languages. Credits in courses in a foreign language may **not** be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Music degree. Courses completed as part of an undergraduate degree program may be used to satisfy this requirement.
- Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must involve chorus.

#### Academic Standards

A grade of 3.0 or higher is required for Music 896.

## **Doctor of Musical Arts**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

When applying for admission to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program with a major in music performance, an applicant must specify one of the following two broad performance areas that he or she wishes to pursue: instrumental music or vocal music.

An applicant who selects the **instrumental music** area must also specify the **major** instrument or group of instruments (e.g., piano, harp, flute, or percussion instruments) from the categories listed below:

Piano

- Stringed instruments: harp, violin, viola, cello, double bass
- Wind instruments: flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, tuba
- Percussion instruments

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in music performance, an applicant must present a live performance audition before a faculty committee appointed by the Director of the School of Music.

With the approval of the faculty in an applicant's *major* area, an applicant may be considered for admission to the program on the basis of a high–quality tape recording of a recent performance, rather than on the basis of a live performance audition. An applicant who selects the **instrumental music or vocal music** area must submit either an audio or a video tape recording. An applicant who submits a tape recording may be admitted only on **provisional** status pending the presentation of a live performance

audition before a faculty committee appointed by the Director of the School of Music. The audition must be presented before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program. The choice of music shall be determined by the area of music performance that the applicant plans to study. The audition must consist of at least a half hour of music and a 10-minute lecture covering the salient features of the music performed.

To be admitted to the Doctor of Musical Arts degree program in music performance on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A master's degree in music from a recognized educational institution or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- 2. Presented a live performance audition that was acceptable to the committee appointed by the Director of the School of Music.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The Associate Director for Graduate Studies or his or her designee must be a member of the student's guidance committee and must serve as its chairperson.

For a student who selects the first option to meet requirement 1. e. (2) or requirement 2. d. (2) under the heading **Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts Degree in Music Performance**, the student's major professor, one faculty member from the area of musicology, and one faculty member from the area of music theory must be members of the student's guidance committee.

For a student who selects the second option to meet requirement 1. e. (2) or requirement 2. d. (2) under the heading **Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts Degree in Music Performance**, the student's major professor, one faculty member from either the area of musicology or the area of music theory, and one additional faculty member from the School of Music must be members of the student's guidance committee. The faculty member must be from the *same* area as the student's comprehensive examination.

# Requirements for the Doctor of Musical Arts Degree in Music Performance

The student must meet the requirements for one of the following two broad performance areas: instrumental music or vocal music.

1. Instrumental Music

Each student in the program has a major professor who provides instruction in the student's major instrument, oversees the musical content of the student's program, guides the preparation of required recitals, oversees the preparation of the scholarly paper, and oversees the final oral examination. Normally, the student studies with the major professor for four semesters.

The student must:

a. Select a **major** instrument or group of instruments (e.g., piano, harp, flute, or percussion instruments) from the categories listed below:

Piano

Stringed instruments: harp, violin, viola, cello, double bass

Wind instruments: flute, oboe, clarinet,

- saxophone, bassoon, trumpet, horn,
- trombone, euphonium, tuba
- Percussion instruments
- b. Complete the courses in music performance, music theory, and music history that are specified by the student's guidance committee.
- c. Complete any courses in one or more cognate areas that are specified by the student's guidance committee.

- d. Pass one or two written comprehensive examinations as specified in item 1. e. (2) below.
- e. Complete the following requirements in lieu of 24 credits of Music 999, a doctoral dissertation, and a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation:
  - (1) Complete 24 credits of Music 996.
  - (2) Complete **one** of the following two options:
    - (a) Perform three public recitals which will be graded by a committee of faculty in the School of Music. Two of the recitals must be solo recitals which must be presented within two consecutive semesters, excluding summers. The third recital must be a chamber music recital. A tape recording of each of the three recitals is required. In addition, the student must pass comprehensive examinations in the areas of musicology and music theory.
    - (b) Perform four public recitals which will be graded by a committee of faculty in the School of Music. Three of the recitals must be solo recitals, two of which must be presented within two consecutive semesters, excluding summers. The fourth recital must be a chamber music recital. A tape recording of each of the four recitals is required. In addition, the student must pass a comprehensive examination in either the area of musicology or the area of music theory and complete 8 credits of course work in the other area.
  - (3) Complete one of the following two options:
    - (a) Submit a scholarly paper exhibiting a thorough understanding of the music to be presented in a lecture-recital and present a lecture-recital twice, first to the student's guidance committee and then to the public. In no case may the lecture-recital be presented publicly until it has been approved by the committee. A tape recording of the lecture-recital is required.
    - (b) With the **unanimous** consent of the student's guidance committee, submit a scholarly paper of major scope, comparable to a traditional dissertation, and take a final oral examination based on the paper.

The student must have completed successfully all of the required course work (with the exception of Music 996), the comprehensive examination(s), the required public recitals, and the scholarly paper before either the lecture–recital or the final oral examination may be scheduled.

A copy of the scholarly paper and the tape recordings of the required recitals will be retained by the school as part of the permanent degree record.

#### 2. Vocal Music

Each student in the program has a major professor who provides instruction in voice, oversees the musical content of the student's program, guides the preparation of required recitals, oversees the preparation of the scholarly paper, and oversees the final oral examination. Normally, the student studies with the major professor for four semesters. The student must:

- a. Complete the courses in music performance, music theory, and music history that are specified by the student's guidance committee.
- b. Complete any courses in one or more cognate areas that are specified by the student's guidance committee.
- c. Pass one or two written comprehensive examinations as specified in item 2. d. (2) below.

- d. Complete the following requirements in lieu of 24 credits of Music 999, a doctoral dissertation, and a final oral examination in defense of the dissertation:
  - (1) Complete 24 credits of Music 996.
  - (2) Complete **one** of the following two options:
    - (a) Perform three public recitals which will be graded by a committee of faculty in the School of Music. Two of the recitals must be solo recitals which must be presented within two consecutive semesters, excluding summers. The third recital must be a chamber music recital. A tape recording of each of the three recitals is required. In addition, the student must pass comprehensive examinations in the areas of musicology and music theory.
    - (b) Perform four public recitals which will be graded by a committee of faculty in the School of Music. Three of the recitals must be solo recitals, two of which must be presented within two consecutive semesters, excluding summers. The fourth recital must be a chamber music recital. A tape recording of each of the four recitals is required. In addition, the student must pass a comprehensive examination in either the area of musicology or the area of music theory and complete 8 credits of course work in the other area.
  - (3) Complete one of the following two options:
    - (a) Submit a scholarly paper exhibiting a thorough understanding of the music to be presented in a lecture-recital and present a lecture recital twice, first to the student's guidance committee and then to the public. In no case may the lecture-recital be presented publicly until it has been approved by the committee. A tape recording of the lecture-recital is required.
    - (b) With the unanimous consent of the student's guidance committee, submit a scholarly paper of major scope, comparable to a traditional dissertation, and take a final oral examination based on the paper.

The student must have completed successfully all of the required course work (with the exception of Music 996), the comprehensive examination(s), the required public recitals, and the scholarly paper before either the lecture–recital or the final oral examination may be scheduled.

A copy of the scholarly paper and the tape recordings of the required recitals will be retained by the school as part of the permanent degree record.

#### **Academic Standards**

Doctoral study presumes continuing excellence in course work, reading, and writing. A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

The student's performance on the lecture–recital and the related scholarly paper, or the scholarly paper and the student's performance on the final oral examination based on the paper, must be approved by the members of the student's guidance committee with not more than one dissenting vote. Should the committee fail to accept either the student's performance on the lecture–recital and the related paper, or the paper and the student's performance on the final oral examination based on the paper, the student shall be allowed to repeat the performance of the lecture–recital or to rewrite the related paper, or to revise the scholarly paper or to repeat the final oral examination based on the paper, only once. The performance of the lecture-recital must be repeated or the paper must be rewritten or the examination must be retaken within one year, during a Fall or Spring semester.

### **MUSIC THEORY**

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Music degree program in music theory, an applicant must submit to the School of Music:

- A one-page, type-written statement, written in English, that 1. addresses the applicant's interest in the field of music theory and in MSU's music theory program.
- At least one type-written, scholarly paper of 10-20 pages, 2. written in English, that focuses on an analysis of a specific composition or that discusses one aspect (e.g., form, harmony, or rhythm) of a particular composition or body of work.
- At least one original music composition or musical arrange-3. ment, or two examples of compositional studies (e.g., counterpoint examples prepared for a course). A video or audio tape recording of a performance of the composition or arrangement may be submitted.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in music theory from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music theory that are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in composition and music theory at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

#### Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Music Theory

The program is available only under Plan A (with thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below: CREDITS

				CREDIT
1.	Compl	lete all	of the following courses (11 credits):	
	MUS	830	Research Methods and Materials in Music	
	MUS	874	Shenkerian Analysis	
	MUS	899	Master's Thesis Research.	
	MUS	970	Pedagogy of Theory	
2.	Compl	lete one	e of the following courses (2 credits):	
	MUS	844	Secondary or Specialist Emphasis: Piano	
	MUS	850A	Piano	
3.	Compl	lete 4 c	redits from the following courses:	
	MUS	878	Advanced Scoring for Orchestra and Band	
	MUS	880	Composition	
	MUS	881	Seminar in Composition	
	MUS	882	Composition with Computers	
	MUS	883	Advanced Computer Music Projects	
4.	Compl	lete one	e of the following courses (3 credits):	
	MUS	972	Analytical Studies I	
	MUS	973	Analytical Studies II	
			s may be used to satisfy <b>either</b> the requirement referenced	
	in item	14. <b>or</b> th	ne requirement referenced in item 5., but not both of those	
	require	ements.		
5.	Compl	lete 7 c	redits from the following courses:	
	MUS	870	Contrapuntal Techniques I	
	MUS	871	Contrapuntal Techniques II	
	MUS	872	Tonal Forms	
	MUS	873	Early 20th Century Techniques	
	MUS	875	Analysis of Musical Scores	
	MUS	876	History of Music Theory	
	MUS	877	Scoring for Orchestra and Band	
	MUS	879	Rhythm in Music	
	MUS	972	Analytical Studies I	
	MUS	973	Analytical Studies II	

MUS	974	Atonality, Serialism, and Set Theory		
MUS	975	Readings in Music Theory.		
Complete 3 credits in music literature or music history at the 400 level or				
above, in addition to Music 830.				
Complete 1 additional credit in music composition, musicology, or music				

- 7. Co performance at the 400 level or above. 8 Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the
- program. The activities must be approved by the student's academic adviser and must be selected from band, chorus, jazz band, and orchestra

#### Doctor of Philosophy

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

ΜU

6.

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in music theory, an applicant must submit to the School of Music:

- A one-page, type-written statement, written in English, that addresses the applicant's interest in the field of music theory and in MSU's music theory program.
- 2. At least two of the following documents:
  - A master's thesis in music theory, music composition, a. musicology, or another field related to music theory, written in English.
  - b. A published article, essay, or analysis, written in English, that involves an aspect of music.
  - A type-written, scholarly paper of 15-30 pages, written C. in English, that focuses on an analysis of a specific composition or that discusses one aspect (e.g., form, harmony, or rhythm) of a particular composition or body of work.
  - An original music composition that was accepted in pard. tial fulfillment of the requirements for a master's degree in music composition from a recognized educational institution.
- 3 At least one original music composition or musical arrangement, or two examples of compositional studies (e.g., counterpoint examples prepared for a course). A video or audio tape recording of a performance of the composition or arrangement may be submitted.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in music theory or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.

#### **Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree** in Music Theory

#### The student must:

2 2

3 3

3

•••		CREDITS
1.	Complete all of the following courses (15 credits):         MUS       874       Shenkerian Analysis <sup>1</sup> MUS       876       History of Music Theory <sup>1</sup> MUS       879       Rhythm in Music         MUS       970       Pedagogy of Theory         MUS       974       Atonality, Serialism, and Set Theory <sup>1</sup> MUS       975       Readings in Music Theory <sup>1</sup>	2 3 3 2 2
2.	The completion of Music 874, 876, 974 and 975 or their equivalent prior to enrollment in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in music the- ory satisfies this requirement. Complete one of the following courses (3 credits):	
	MUS       972       Analytical Studies I         MUS       973       Analytical Studies II.         The completion of these courses or their equivalent prior to enrollment in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in music theory satisfies this requirement.	3 3
3.	Complete any additional courses in music theory and music history that are specified by the student's guidance committee.	

Complete any courses in one or more cognate areas that are specified by the student's guidance committee.

2 2

CREDITS

4

## MUSIC THERAPY

#### Master of Music

The Master of Music degree program in music therapy is designed for persons who either have been, or plan to be, employed as music therapists.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Music degree program in music therapy on regular status, an applicant must:

- Have a bachelor's degree in music therapy from a recognized educational institution, or have completed the courses in music therapy that are required for the Bachelor of Music degree in music therapy at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- 2. Be designated as a Registered Music Therapist by the National Association for Music Therapy, Inc.

#### **Requirements for the Master of Music Degree** in Music Therapy

The program is available only under Plan A (with thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

CREDITS

3

2

2 4 3

- Complete all of the following courses (19 credits): 1. Research in Music Education . . . . . MUS 864 Current Studies in Music Therapy MUS 868 Education and Administration in Music Therapy..... MUS 869 MUS 899 MUS 965 Three additional credits in music therapy. Two credits in music performance at the 800 level. Complete one of the following courses in music history and literature:
- 2. Music 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 420, 421, 422, 423, 427, 428, 440, 835, 836, 837, 892A (2 credits).
- 3. Complete one of the following courses in music theory or composition: Music 441, 480, 483, 484, 485, 872, 873, 882 (2 credits)
- Complete one additional course in music composition, history and litera-4. ture, or theory at the 400 or 800 level (2 credits).
- 5 Complete 6 credits in psychology, special education, or health science at the 400-800 level.
- 6. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be acceptable to the faculty in the area of music therapy and must be approved by the student's academic adviser.

### MUSICOLOGY

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in musicology on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in musicology, or have completed the courses in musicology that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in music at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Musicology

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 31 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- 2
- Complete the following course (2 credits): MUS 830 Research Methods and Materials in Music...
   Complete one of the following two options (12 credits):
  - 9 credits of music history and 3 credits of ethnomusicology, in addition to Music 830. At least two of the courses must be at the 800-level
  - b. 3 credits of music history and 9 credits of ethnomusicology including Music 832, in addition to Music 830. At least two of the courses must be at the 800-level.

If a 400-level course is to be used to satisfy this requirement, the student must enroll concurrently in 1 credit of MUS 892A Seminar in Music History.

- 3. Complete 3 credits in music theory.
- Complete 3 credits in a cognate outside the School of Music. Both the 4 cognate area and the related courses must be approved by the faculty in the area of musicology.
- 5. Demonstrate a reading knowledge of one foreign language, preferably German or French. Credits in courses in a foreign language may not be counted toward the requirements for the Master of Arts degree in musicology.
- Complete 2 credits in music performance at the 800-level. 6.
- Complete 5 additional credits in music excluding musicology.
- 8. Participate in music activities during two semesters of enrollment in the program. The activities must be acceptable to the faculty in the area of musicology and must be approved by the student's academic adviser.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

1.	Comple	Complete the following course:				
	MUS	899	Master's Thesis Research	4		

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

1. Complete the following course: MUS 898 Master's Research Possible projects include historical performance, instrument construction, or transcribing or editing historical music.

#### PIANO PEDAGOGY

#### Master of Music

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the School of Music, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Music degree program in piano pedagogy, an applicant must present a live performance audition before and be interviewed by a committee of faculty of the piano area. For an applicant who has a Bachelor of Music degree in music performance from Michigan State University, the live performance audition and the interview may be waived at the discretion of the faculty in the piano area. With the approval of the faculty in the piano area, an applicant may be considered for admission to the program on the basis of (a) a high-quality audio or video tape recording of a recent performance, (b) a video tape recording of him or her teaching a piano lesson to a young child, and (c) a written statement of his or her teaching philosophy. An applicant who submits tape recordings and a written statement may be admitted only on provisional status pending the presentation of a live performance audition before and an interview with the faculty in the piano area. The live performance and the interview must be completed before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program and must meet the requirements of the piano area.

To be admitted to the Master of Music degree program in piano pedagogy on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in piano pedagogy, a bachelor's degree in piano performance with a specialization in piano pedagogy, or a bachelor's degree in piano performance from a recognized educational institution.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement for regular admission as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog. Provisional admission as a result of English language scores is not possible for this degree program.

A student who has not completed the courses that are required for the undergraduate Piano Pedagogy Option at Michigan State University or their equivalents may be admitted provisionally to the master's degree program in piano pedagogy. A student who is admitted provisionally must complete those courses, in addition to meeting the requirements for the degree.

# Requirements for the Master of Music Degree in Piano Pedagogy

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's academic adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

				CREDITS
1	Compl	ete all o	of the following courses:	17
	MUS	843	Seminar in Piano Pedagogy6	
	MUS	849	Piano Performance	
	MUS	850A	Piano	
	MUS	864	Research in Music Education and Music Therapy 3	

- 2. Complete 3 credits in music education at the 400 level or above.
- 3. Complete 3 credits in music theory at the 400 level or above.
- 4. Complete 3 credits in musicology at the 400 level or above.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

Complete 4 credits of MUS 899 Master's Thesis Research.
 Perform a non-graded recital under the guidance of the student's applied music instructor.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

1. Complete 4 credits of MUS 896 Recital Performance.

## DEPARTMENT of PHILOSOPHY

#### Stephen L. Esquith, Chairperson

Philosophy explores our most basic beliefs about the world and ourselves. Inquiry in philosophy grapples with such questions as 'Does anybody really know anything for sure?' 'How do we distinguish between right and wrong?' 'Do animals have rights?' 'Could a computer be conscious?' 'Should people be allowed to clone themselves?' 'Is there a God?' 'What is a just society?' 'What is oppression?'

In exploring such questions, philosophy strives to develop the ability to reason clearly, to distinguish between good and bad arguments, to navigate through a complicated maze of issues, to clarify puzzling concepts, and to use intelligence and logic in situations where there are fiercely opposing views and interests. Philosophy helps one understand and make reasoned choices of competing theories or points of view in a variety of controversies. Philosophy expands the student's horizons by enabling the student to see beyond the world as it presently exists and develop a disciplined and imaginative awareness of how things might be.

In their work philosophers connect with many other disciplines. Philosophy makes available to the student a significant portion of the world's great literature, and makes the student aware of the extent to which scientists, artists, poets, educators, and theologians have depended on the work of philosophers in the course of their own development. Philosophy places the study of such disciplines as the sciences, the arts, medicine, and the law within a broader intellectual perspective and provides logical and analytical tools for understanding them. Since philosophy can enter into so many different programs, philosophical studies are an intrinsic component of any liberal or professional education, and many philosophy students pursue an additional major or specialization.

#### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

# Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Philosophy

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Philosophy. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Philosophy major is met by completing Philosophy 492 or, with prior approval Philosophy 499 Those courses are ref.
  - pleting Philosophy 492, or, with prior approval, Philosophy 499. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (5) below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
   The following requirements for the major:

Tho	followin	na Dhil	acaphy agurage:	CREDITS 36 to 40
				50 10 40
(1)			ollowing courses (6 credits):	
			Ancient Greek Philosophy	
	PHL		Modern Philosophy	
(2)			ollowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	PHL	130	Logic and Reasoning	
	PHL		Formal Reasoning I4	
(3)	One of		ollowing courses (3 credits):	
	PHL	340		
	PHL	350	Introduction to Social and Political	
			Philosophy	
(4)	One of	f the fo	bllowing courses (3 or 4 credits):	
	PHL	418	Topics in 20 <sup>th</sup> -Century Analytical	
			Philosophy	
	PHL	420	Topics in 20 <sup>th</sup> -Century Continental	
			Philosophy4	
	PHL	460	Epistemology	
	PHL	461	Metaphysics 3	
(5)	The fo	llowing	g capstone course (3 credits):	
			Seminar for Majors (W)	
	With th	ne pric	r written approval of the Department, Philoso-	
	phy 49	9 may	be substituted for Philosophy 492.	
(6)			of three additional 400-level courses.	
(7)	Philos	ophy	electives: Additional credits in Philosophy	
(.,			needed to meet the requirement of at least 36,	
			than 40, credits in courses in the major.	

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

a.

The Department of Philosophy offers graduate work leading to the Master of Arts and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees. Both master's and doctoral students must fulfill broad distribution course requirements in philosophy and select an area within philosophy on which the master's thesis or paper or the doctoral dissertation is based. Examples of such areas are medical ethics, philosophy of language, philosophy of biology, social and political philosophy, feminist philosophy, African-American philosophy, continental philosophy, philosophy of mind, and ancient philosophy.

The Department of Philosophy encourages graduate students with interests in such areas as the biological sciences, health care, women's studies, ancient studies, critical theory, and linguistics to take a limited number of courses outside the department. The department also provides opportunities for course work for graduate students in other departments. The Department of Philosophy is affiliated with the Doctor of Philosophy degree program with a major in ecology, evolutionary biology and behavior. For information about a Doctor of Philosophy degree program that involves ecology, evolutionary biology and behavior and a major in the Department of Philosophy, refer to the statement on the doctoral program in ecology, evolutionary biology and behavior in the *College of Natural Science* section of this catalog.

Students who are enrolled in the Master of Arts degree program in the Department of Philosophy may elect a Specialization in Ecology, Evolutionary Biology and Behavior. For additional information, refer to the statement on the specialization in the *College of Natural Science* section of this catalog.

Students who are enrolled in master's or doctoral degree programs in the Department of Philosophy may elect an Interdepartmental Specialization in Cognitive Science. For additional information, refer to the statement on *Interdepartmental Graduate Specializations in Cognitive Science* in the *College of Social Science* section of this catalog. For additional information, contact the Department of Philosophy.

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Master of Arts degree program in philosophy, an applicant must submit a paper that is representative of the applicant's philosophical abilities.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree in any field.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in at least 15 semester credits of philosophy courses.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of the catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **English Language Center Test** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

Students are usually admitted to the program for fall semester. Persons wishing to be considered for financial aid should submit all of their application materials by no later than December 31.

# Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Philosophy

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the Associate Chairperson. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

- 1. Complete 30 credits in courses at the 400 level or higher. At least 21 of the 30 credits must be in Philosophy courses, with not more than 8 credits in Philosophy 890. The 30 credits must be distributed as follows:
  - a. Three credits of Philosophy 800.
  - b. At least 3 credits in **each** of the following four areas of philosophy: history of philosophy, value theory, metaphysics and epistemology, and logic and philosophy of science. The credits and courses that are used to satisfy requirement 1. c. may also be used to satisfy requirement 1. b.
  - c. At least 9 credits from the following courses: Philosophy 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, and 880.
  - d. At least 9 credits in an area within philosophy related to the master's thesis or paper.
- 2. Pass an examination in logic or complete designated course work in logic as specified by the department.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- 1. Complete at least 4, but not more than 8, credits of PHL 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- 2. Complete a bibliography and thesis acceptable to a committee of faculty.
- 3. Pass a public oral examination in defense of the thesis that is administered by a committee of faculty.

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- 1. Complete a bibliography and philosophical paper acceptable to a committee of faculty.
- 2. Pass an oral final examination that involves a public presentation and defense of the paper. The presentation must be acceptable to a committee of faculty.

The faculty member who directs the student's thesis (Plan A) or philosophical paper (Plan B) shall be a member of the committee. At least two members of the committee shall be faculty members in the Department of Philosophy. Faculty members from other departments may serve on the committee with the approval of the Associate Chairperson.

#### **Academic Standards**

Only those courses for which the student received a grade of 3.0 or higher may be used to satisfy the requirements for the degree.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in philosophy courses or courses taken for the purpose of satisfying degree requirements.

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in philosophy, an applicant must submit to the department a sample of the applicant's philosophical writing.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have a master's degree in philosophy or a total of 30 credits of graduate course work approved by the department.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of the catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have a total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- Have an average score of 85 or higher on the Michigan English Language Assessment Battery with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **English Language Center Test** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

# Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Philosophy

The student must:

- 1. Complete at least 24 credits in courses at the 400 level or higher **in addition** to the credits earned in Philosophy 999. The 24 credits must be distributed as follows:
  - a. Three credits of Philosophy 801.
  - b. At least 3 credits in courses in each of the following four areas of philosophy: history of philosophy, value theory, metaphysics and epistomology, and logic and philosophy of science. The credits and courses that are used to satisfy requirement 1. c. may also be used to satisfy requirement 1. b.
  - c. At least 12 credits from the following courses: Philosophy 810, 820, 830, 840, 850, 860, 870, and 880. The 12 credits must include:
    - (1) at least 2 credits in the area of the dissertation.
    - (2) at least 2 credits in the minor field, different from the 2 credits in the area of the dissertation.
    - (3) at least 2 credits in **each** of two areas outside the dissertation and outside the minor field.
  - d. At least 9 credits in a disciplinary or interdisciplinary minor field outside the area of the dissertation.
- 2. Demonstrate a reading knowledge of one language other than English for which there is a substantial literature that is related to the student's program of study.
- 3. Complete a bibliography and prospectus for the dissertation.
- Set a timetable for the completion of the dissertation acceptable to the student's guidance committee.

#### Academic Standards

Only those courses for which the student received a grade of 3.0 or higher may be counted toward the requirements for the degree.

A student may accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in philosophy courses or courses taken for the purpose of satisfying degree requirements.

## DEPARTMENT of RELIGIOUS STUDIES

#### –, Chairperson

The courses in Religious Studies are designed for the student who wishes to become acquainted with the essential teachings, beliefs, and ethical outlooks of one or more major religious traditions; for such students as may be preparing for vocations for which a knowledge of religious thought, practices, and traditions is an appropriate preparation; and for those students who are interested in exploring this subject as a field of scholarly knowledge and human concern. Religious studies courses may be elected as single courses, in series of related courses, or in combinations of single courses and series to form either a major or a cognate field of study.

Religious studies credits may be applied as general elective credits in all University major programs, and as major credit in the Humanities—Prelaw and Interdisciplinary Humanities majors in the College of Arts and Letters and in the Interdisciplinary Studies in Social Science major in the College of Social Science.

## UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

## Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Religious Studies

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Religious Studies. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Religious Studies major is met by
- completing Religious Studies 499. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below. 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

1110	CREDITS
The	bllowing requirements for the major:
a.	The following course (3 credits):
	REL 499 Senior Thesis Research (W)
	The completion of Religious Studies 499 satisfies the
	capstone course requirement for the major in Religious
	Studies.
b.	Two of the following courses (7 or 8 credits):
	REL 310 Judaism
	REL 320 Christianity
	REL 330 Islam
C.	Two of the following courses (6 or 7 credits):
	REL 340 Hinduism
	REL 350 Buddhism in South Asia
	REL 355 Southeast Asian Religions
d.	One of the following courses (3 credits):
	REL 306 Native American Religions
	REL 360 African Religion: An Introduction
e.	One additional 200- or 300-level Religious Studies course, ex-
	The fo a. b. c. d.

- cluding Religious Studies 290 (3 or 4 credits).
- f. Nine additional credits in 400–level Religious Studies courses, **excluding** Religious Studies 490.
- g. Religious Studies electives: Additional credits in Religious Studies courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 33, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major, excluding 100–level courses and Religious Studies 290.

#### Religious Studies Cognates for Majors in Other Departments of the College of Arts and Letters

Nine or more credits in religious studies courses may be used as a cognate in other Arts and Letters majors, provided that such courses are elected in a reasonable and logical sequence.

## **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTION**

A religious studies disciplinary minor is available for teacher certification.

Students who elect the religious studies disciplinary minor must contact the Department of Religious Studies.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

## **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Religious Studies does not offer graduate programs. However, graduate level courses taken in the department may constitute a field of study in the Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters and other colleges and may be used as a minor field in these programs when approved by the major professor or guidance committee and by this department.

## DEPARTMENT of ROMANCE and CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

#### Deidre A. Dawson, Chairperson

In addition to being an integral part of a liberal education, knowledge of foreign languages and literatures is important in scientific research, advanced scholarship, teaching, government service, foreign trade, and international relations. It increases the pleasures of travel overseas and opens the door to new cultural experiences.

In the elementary courses (100 level), the department stresses the skills of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing the language. A well–equipped language laboratory aids in the development of these skills.

The intermediate courses (200 level) have a twofold purpose: further development of language skills, and general introduction to the culture of the countries where the language is spoken through the reading and discussion of a broad range of cultural materials including expository and literary texts.

The advanced courses (300–400 level and above) make it possible for students to pursue the formal study of language literature, linguistics and culture, and thus satisfy their specific needs and objectives.

The department offers instruction in French, Classical Greek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, and Spanish language, literature, and culture. See the *Descriptions of Courses* section of the catalog for information about courses offered and eligibility for courses on the basis of high school foreign language study. Students with previous foreign language experience must take a placement test to continue study in that language at the appropriate level. The placement test is given at the beginning of each semester. Native speakers should not enroll in language–skill courses from the 100 through the 300 levels.

Courses in English dealing with foreign literatures and film are also offered and may be found in the Classical Studies (CLA) and Romance Languages (ROM) course listings.

#### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

#### FRENCH

a.

#### **Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in French**

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in French. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the French major is met by completing

French 320 or 340. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below. 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degra
 The following requirements for the major:

The following French courses:					
<ol><li>All of the following courses (22 credits):</li></ol>					
FRN 320 Self-Expression in Writing (W)					
FRN 321 Oral Expression					
FRN 330 French Phonetics					
FRN 340 Introduction to Reading French					
Literature (W)					
FRN 415 Introduction to French Studies I:					
Metropolitan France					

FRN	416	Introduction to French Studies II:				
FRN	405	Francophone Cultures				
FRN		Advanced Studies in French Language 3				
	or					
FRN	430	French Linguistics				
FRN	492	Senior Writing Project				
The co	The completion of French 492 satisfies the capstone course					
require	requirement for the French major.					
Additio	Additional credits in French courses at the 400 level as					

(2) Additional credits in French courses at the 400 level as needed to meet the requirement of at least 37, but not more than 40, credits in courses in the major.

## LATIN

guage.

The Latin major may begin with the 200–level courses or the 300 level, according to where the student ranks in placement tests, or according to the courses completed either in high school or on the university level. The Latin major is designed both for obtaining a teaching certificate or as preparation for entrance into a graduate program in Classical Studies. Those students who major in Latin and plan to do graduate work in Latin or Classical Studies are strongly advised to take at least one year of Greek, preferably two or more.

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Latin

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Latin. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Latin major is met by completing
- Latin 301 or 302. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. below.
   The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree. The completion of Latin 201 and 202 referenced in item 3. a. below may also be used to satisfy the College's requirement of second-year competency in a foreign lan-

3.	guage. 8. The following requirements for the major: C					
	a. All of the following Latin courses:				23	
		LTN	201	Latin Prose		
		LTN	202	Latin Poetry4		
		LTN	301	Republican Prose and Poetry (W)		
		LTN	302	Augustan Poetry (W)		
		LTN	401	Augustan and Early Imperial Prose		
		LTN	402	Imperial Poetry		
		LTN	499	Senior Thesis		
	The completion of Latin 499 satisfies the capstone course require-					
		ment f	for the	Latin major.		
	b.	All of the following courses:		12		
		CLA	211	Roman Civilization		
		CLA	350	Greek and Roman Literature in English		
				Translation		
		HA	402	Roman Art and Archaeology		
		HST	331	Ancient Roman History 200 BCE to		
				500 CE		
	C.	One o	of the fo	bllowing courses:	3	
		CLA	400	Women in Classical Greek Society		
		CLA	491	Topics in Classical Studies		
		PHL	210	History of Western Philosophy: Ancient and		
				Medieval		
As	A student with a major in Latin must earn a minimum grade-point average of 2.00 in					

A student with a major in Latin must earn a minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in the courses listed in item 3.

#### SPANISH

CREDITS

#### Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Spanish

 The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Spanish major is met by complet-

ing Spanish 320 and 350. Those courses are referenced in item 3. a. (1) below.

- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
   The following requirements for the major:
  - CREDITS a. The following Spanish courses: ... 37 to 40 (1) All of the following courses (28 credits): SPN 310 SPN 320 SPN 330 Media and Conversation ...... Introduction to Reading Hispanic SPN 340 . . . . . . . . . . . . 3 350 SPN

SPN       412       Topics in Hispanic Culture       3         SPN       420       Spain and its Literature       3         SPN       432       Latin America and its Literature       3         SPN       432       Latin America and its Literature       3         SPN       440       The Structure of Spanish       3         SPN       492       Senior Writing Project       1
See the Department for an approved list of courses which
may be used to substitute for Spanish 412.
The completion of Spanish 492 satisfies the capstone
course requirement for the Spanish major. Spanish 492 will
be waived for Spanish majors who study abroad or reside in
La Casa (Residential Option in Spanish).
Three of the following courses (9 credits):
SPN 452 Topics in Spanish Language
SPN 462 Topics in Spanish Literature
SPN 472 Topics in the Literatures of the Americas 3
SPN 482 Topics in Spanish Linguistics
Each course may be repeated for up to 9 credits.
Spanish electives: Additional credits in 400-level Spanish

- (3) Spanish electives: Additional credits in 400–level Spanish courses as needed to meet the requirement of at least 37, but not more than 40, credits in the major.
- b. Intensive contact with Spanish is required in order to learn the language. Students majoring in Spanish are expected to study abroad for at least eight weeks, but should a student be unable to meet that expectation, one of the following options must be approved:
  - (1) residence for at least one semester in La Casa, a center for cultural activities.
  - (2) internship for at least eight weeks in a Spanish-speaking environment.
    (3) service learning for at least eight weeks in a Spanish-speak-
  - service learning for at least eight weeks in a Spanish-speaking environment.

Majors and teaching minors are strongly encouraged to take their second Integrative Studies in Arts and Humanities course in Spanish, if this option is available.

## **TEACHER CERTIFICATION OPTIONS**

The following disciplinary majors leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree are available for teacher certification: French, Latin, and Spanish.

The following disciplinary minors are also available for teacher certification: French, Italian, Latin, and Spanish.

Students who elect one of the disciplinary majors or one of the disciplinary minors referenced above must contact the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

For additional information, refer to the statement on *TEACHER CERTIFICATION* in the *Department of Teacher Education* section of this catalog.

## **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Romance and Classical Languages offers the programs listed below:

#### Master of Arts

(2)

Applied Spanish Linguistics French Hispanic Literatures

#### Doctor of Philosophy

French, Language and Literature Hispanic Cultural Studies

These programs are described in alphabetical order by major below. The programs are designed to meet the professional objectives and special interests of individual students.

With the approval of the Department of Romance and Classical Languages, a graduate student with a major in another department may pursue a minor in French, Italian, Latin, Spanish, or comparative literature. Ordinarily, a minor consists of a minimum of 9 credits in graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation.

## **APPLIED SPANISH LINGUISTICS**

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts Degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics is designed for students who wish to pursue advanced work in Spanish linguistics and further develop their fluency in the Spanish language. In response to the growing importance of Spanish in the United States, this program provides a broad base in the structure, usage and development of modern Spanish. Thus, the degree is designed to suit the needs of future teachers and teachers already in service, as well as students with career goals other than teaching. With its strong foundation in linguistics, the MA in Applied Spanish Linguistics also serves as preparation for doctoral level work in theoretical or applied linguistics or language acquisition.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics with regular status, an applicant must have:

- A bachelor's degree in Spanish or in Linguistics or a bachelor's-equivalent degree in Spanish philology (international students) with course work in Spanish at the 400-level.
- 2. Completion of Linguistics 401 and Spanish 425 or their equivalents.

## Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate adviser. The student must complete the requirements specified below. CREDITS

				OKEDIIO
1.	All of t	he follo	owing core courses (18 credits):	
	SPN	800	Current Approaches to Spanish Instruction	3
	SPN	805	Evolution of the Spanish Language	3
	SPN	806	Topics in Hispanic Linguistics	6
	ROM	801	Topics in Applied Romance Linguistics	3
	ROM	802	Topics in Theoretical Romance Linguistics	3
2.	Compl	ete 6 c	credits from the following courses:	
	AL	881	Special Topics in Teaching with Technology in	
			Arts and Humanities	1 to 3
	SPN	890	Independent Study	1 to 3
	SPN	891	Special Topics in Spanish	3 to 6
3.			llowing courses (6 credits):	
	ENG	461	Second Language Acquisition	3
	LIN	434	Introduction to Syntax	3
	LIN	450	Child Language Acquisition.	3
	LIN	471	Sociolinguistics	3
	LIN	861	Advanced Studies in Second Language Acquisition	3
	LIN	871	Advanced Studies in Sociolinguistics	3
4.	Demo	nstrate	proficiency in another Romance language (e.g. French,	
	Italian,	or Por	tuguese) equivalent to more than two years of college for-	
	oign la	nauna	a course work. This may be fulfilled by successful comple	

- eign language course work. This may be fulfilled by successful completion of a 300-level course taught in the second Romance language or by scoring at the Intermediate level on a nationally-normed proficiency examination.
- Pass a final certifying examination based on course work and the departmental reading list for the Master of Arts Degree in Applied Spanish Linguistics.

## FRENCH

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in French offers two options. Option I is designed primarily for students who plan to pursue a Doctor of Philosophy degree and to join the faculties of colleges or universities as scholars and teachers specializing in literature. Option II is designed primarily for students who plan to teach in community colleges or secondary schools, or who plan to specialize in linguistics, applied linguistics, cultural studies, or pedagogy. A student who selects either of the two options may apply for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature.

Students who are enrolled in the Master of Arts degree program in French are required to complete courses in French literature. The six traditional fields of French literature are listed below:

Medieval literature and Old French language

16th-century literature

17th-century literature

18th-century literature

19th-century literature

20th-century literature

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in French on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree in French, or have completed the courses in French that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in French at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate French language and literature courses.

#### Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in French

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the graduate adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

1. Complete one of the following two options:

- a. Option I: Concentration in Literature (18 credits):
  - At least one course at the 800 level or above in each of the six fields of French literature listed above (18 credits).
- b. Option II: Concentration in Linguistics, Cultural Studies, and Pedagogy (24 credits):
  - At least one course at the 800 level or above in each of four of the six fields of French literature listed above (12 credits).
  - (2) **One** of the following three options (12 credits):
    - (a) Two courses in cultural studies and two courses in linguistics (including applied linguistics and pedagogy).
    - (b) Four courses in cultural studies.
    - (c) Four courses in linguistics.
- Complete additional credits in courses approved by the graduate adviser, to total 30 credits. With the approval of the graduate adviser, the student may complete a cognate area that consists of at least two graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in a language other than French may constitute a cognate area.
- Pass the M.A./Ph.D. Qualifying Examination in French. The student must take this examination no later than during the last semester of enrollment in courses that are required for the degree. This examination is given once in the Fall and once in the Spring. A student who fails this examination may retake it only once, the next time it is offered.

### FRENCH, LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

#### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, provides study in the language, literature, and cultures of France. Students who are enrolled in the program complete an emphasis in French literature, the Romance languages and literatures, interdisciplinary studies, or comparative literature.

Students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, are required to complete courses in French literature. The six traditional fields of French literature are listed below:

Medieval literature and Old French language 16th-century literature 17th-century literature 18th-century literature 19th-century literature 20th-century literature

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the require-

#### Admission

ments specified below.

To be considered for admission to the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, an applicant must:

- 1. Have the results of the Graduate Record Examination General Test forwarded to the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.
- Have three professors who are qualified to assess the applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study forward letters of recommendation to the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

To be admitted to the program on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A master's degree in French or a total of 30 credits of approved course work.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate French language and literature courses.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Initially, the student's guidance committee usually consists of five or six faculty members. After the student has passed the comprehensive examinations, the committee consists of four faculty members including the chairperson of the Department of Romance and Classical Languages.

# Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in French, Language and Literature

The student must:

1. Pass the M.A./Ph.D. Qualifying Examination in French. The student must take this examination before the end of the first semester of enrollment in the program. This examination is given once in the Fall and once in the Spring. A student who fails this examination may retake it only once, the next time it is offered.

#### CREDITS

- Complete the following courses: ROM 800 Research Methods and Bibliography of the Romance Languages ROM 805 Topics in Critical Theory
- ROM 805 Topics in Critical Theory 2
  Complete **one** of the following four emphases. Courses that were completed prior to enrollment in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in French, language and literature, may be used to satisfy this requirement.
  - a. Emphasis in French Literature:
    - At least two courses at the 800 level or above in each of the six fields of French literature listed above.
  - b. Emphasis in the Romance Languages and Literatures:
    - At least two courses at the 800 level or above in each of four of the six fields of French literature listed above.
    - (2) At least two courses in each of two of the traditional fields in a minor literature (e.g., Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, or Latin).

#### c. Emphasis in Interdisciplinary Studies:

- At least six courses at the 800 level or above from the six fields of French literature listed above including:
  - (a) At least two courses in **each** of **two** of the fields.
  - (b) At least one course in **each** of **two** of the remaining fields.
- (2) At least two courses in a cognate area related to French literature.
- (3) At least four courses from one or more of the following areas: linguistics, pedagogy, and cultural studies.

#### d. Emphasis in Comparative Literature:

- At least six courses at the 800 level or above from the six fields of French literature listed above including:
  - (a) At least two courses in **each** of **two** of the fields.
  - (b) At least one course in **each** of **two** of the remaining fields.
- (2) At least two courses in comparative literature.
- (3) At least two courses in critical theory **in addition** to Romance Languages 805.
- (4) Additional credits in courses in a second literature as needed to meet the requirement of at least 12 courses for this emphasis.
- 4. Complete additional courses as required by the student's guidance committee.
- Demonstrate a reading proficiency in two languages other than French or English that have a body of literature or criticism relevant to the student's area of specialization. Students are encouraged to choose Latin as one of the two languages.
- 6. Teach at least one college–level course in French.
- 7. Pass a set of written comprehensive examinations that corresponds to the student's emphasis as specified below:
  - a. **Emphasis in French Literature:** Five three-hour examinations, one in **each** of **five** of the six fields of French literature listed above.
  - b. Emphasis in the Romance Languages and Literatures: six three-hour examinations including:
    - (1) an examination in **each** of **four** of the six fields of French literature listed above.
    - (2) an examination in **each** of the student's **two** traditional fields in the minor literature.

- c. **Emphasis in Interdisciplinary Studies:** Five three-hour examinations including:
  - an examination in each of two of the six fields of French literature listed above.
  - (2) an examination in the student's cognate area related to French literature.
  - (3) two additional examinations, each of which must be in linguistics or pedagogy or cultural studies, or in a combination of these areas.
- d. **Emphasis in Comparative Literature:** Five three-hour examinations including:
  - (1) an examination in **each** of **three** of the six fields of French literature listed above.
  - (2) an examination in comparative literature.
  - (3) an examination in critical theory.

The examinations are based on the student's course work and reading lists. They are administered by the student's guidance committee after the student has completed all of the courses that are required for the degree, excluding French 999.

A student who fails a written examination may retake that examination only once. A student who fails more than one written examination must retake all of the written examinations.

- 8. Submit to the guidance committee within one semester after passing the comprehensive examinations a detailed prospectus of the final dissertation project and a preliminary bibliography. A description of the problems that are anticipated and the methodology that is to be employed in the project shall be included in the prospectus. The proposed final dissertation project must be acceptable to the student's guidance committee.
- 9. Submit a dissertation based on original research which demonstrates a sensitivity to literary values, sound critical judgment, and mastery of subject matter.

#### **HISPANIC LITERATURES**

#### Master of Arts

The Master of Arts degree program in Hispanic Literatures is designed primarily for students who plan to pursue a Doctor of Philosophy degree and to join the faculties of colleges or universities as scholars and teachers. The program provides study in the language, literatures, and cultures of Spain and Latin America, with an emphasis on Spanish and Spanish–American literatures and scholarly investigation.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts and Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in Hispanic Literatures on regular status, an applicant must have:

- 1. A bachelor's degree in Spanish, or have completed the courses in Spanish that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Spanish at Michigan State University or their equivalents.
- 2. A grade–point average of at least 3.00 in undergraduate Spanish language and literature courses.

# Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Hispanic Literatures

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A minimum of 30 credits is required for the degree. The student's

program of study must be approved by the graduate adviser. The student must meet the requirements specified below:

 Complete at least one course in each of the following fields of Spanish and Latin–American literature: Medieval literature and Old Spanish language

16th– and 17th–century Spanish literature

18th– and 19th–century Spanish literature

20th–century Spanish literature

Colonial Latin–American literature

19th-century Latin–American literature

20th-century Latin–American literature

- Complete at least 21 credits in Spanish courses at the 800 level or above. Courses used to satisfy requirement 1. may also by used to satisfy this requirement with adviser approval.
- Pass a written and oral examination that is based on the student's course work and the department's reading list for students who are enrolled in the Master of Arts degree in Hispanic Literatures. This examination is given only once during the Fall and Spring semesters.

With the approval of the graduate adviser, a minor field of study may be included in the requirements for the degree. Ordinarily a minor field consists of at least three graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in a language other than Spanish at the 400-level, may constitute a minor field.

## HISPANIC CULTURAL STUDIES

## Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Hispanic Cultural Studies provides study in the literature, language and cultures of Spain and Latin America. Students will select a primary and a secondary area of emphasis, and may elect an emphasis in interdisciplinary studies, comparative literature, or Romance Languages and Literature.

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University and of the College of Arts & Letters, students must meet the requirements specified below.

## Admission

To be admitted to the Doctor of Philosophy in Hispanic Cultural Studies with regular status, all applicants must:

- Possess a master's degree in Spanish or a total of 30 credit hours of approved course work beyond the bachelor's degree.
- 2. A grade-point average of at least 3.25 in undergraduate Spanish language, literature and culture course work.
- 3. Submit letters of recommendation to the Department of Romance and Classical Languages from three professionals who are familiar with their work and qualified to assess applicant's ability to pursue advanced graduate study.
- 4. Pass the doctoral qualifying examination in Spanish. Students who have not taken the doctoral qualifying examination in Spanish before admission to the program, may be admitted provisionally, but will be required to take the examination before the end of the first semester of enrollment. Students completing the Master of Arts in Spanish at Michigan State University will take the examination during the semester in which the master's degree is awarded. Students who fail the examination may retake it only once the next time it is offered.

#### **Guidance Committee**

Of the four regular faculty required for the guidance committee, at least three must be members of the Spanish faculty.

# Requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in Hispanic Cultural Studies

- 1. The student must complete the following seminar courses:
  - a. ROM 800 Research Methods and Bibliography of the Romance Languages
    - ROM 870 Critical Theory
  - b. Complete an additional 18 credits in six seminar courses as specified by the student's guidance committee.
- 2. Demonstrate reading proficiency in two languages other than Spanish that have a body of literature or criticism relevant to the student's area of specialization.
- 3. Teach at least one college-level course in Spanish.
- 4. Pass comprehensive examinations that consist of:
  - a. A three-hour written examination in three areas relevant to Hispanic studies.
  - b. A three-hour oral examination.

The written examinations will usually focus on: 1) theory, 2) student's primary area of specialization, and 3) the student's secondary area of specialization. The oral examination will be based on two components: 1) a two-hour discussion of the written exam, and 2) a one-hour defense of the student's dissertation proposal, which must be presented within the week after passing the other exams.

These exams will be administered by the student's guidance committee after the student has completed all of the courses that are required for the degree, excluding Spanish 999.

All exams, written and oral, must be passed. A student who fails only one exam will be required to repeat that exam. If two or more exams are failed, the entire set of comprehensive examinations must be repeated and passed. A second failure of any exam terminates the candidate's study in the department.

- 5. Submit a detailed prospectus of the final dissertation project and a preliminary bibliography to the guidance committee within one week of passing the written examinations and the first part of the oral examination. This prospectus should include a description of critical problems to be explored and the proposed methodology; it must be approved by the student's guidance committee.
- 6. Submit a dissertation based on original research which demonstrates sensitivity to literary and cultural values, sound critical judgment, and mastery of subject matter.
- 7. Successfully defend the dissertation.

## DOCTORAL EMPHASES

The following three doctoral emphases are available to students who are enrolled in the Doctor of Philosophy degree program in Spanish, language and literature.

#### **Comparative Literature Emphasis**

This emphasis involves study in the original languages of two literatures, in addition to Spanish literature. At least one of the literatures should be a non–Romance literature. Both of the two literatures and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee. The literatures available to students who elect this emphasis are: Romance literatures: French and Italian.

Non-Romance literatures: American or English, Chinese, Classical Greek, German, Latin, and Russian.

Within each of the literatures, the student focuses on an area of specialization such as a literary period, theme, movement, or genre of international importance. Courses in such disciplines as history, philosophy, psychology, social and intellectual history, history of art, musicology, and linguistics may be included in the emphasis, provided that they are germane to the student's area of specialization. Study in literary criticism and theory is strongly encouraged.

#### **Interdisciplinary Studies Emphasis**

This emphasis involves study in a nonliterary cognate field outside the Department of Romance and Classical Languages that is relevant to the student's doctoral degree program. The emphasis consists of graduate courses for which the student has had suitable preparation. Courses in such areas as art, anthropology, geography, history, linguistics, music, philosophy, political science, religion, and sociology may be included in the emphasis, provided that they, together with the major, form a unified and cohesive program of study. Both the cognate field and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee.

For a student who elects the interdisciplinary studies emphasis:

- at least five faculty members, including one from the stu-1. dent's cognate field, will serve on the student's guidance committee.
- 2. the five written comprehensive examinations that are reauired for the Doctor of Philosophy degree will be distributed as follows: two in Spanish literature, one in Spanish culture and civilization, one in Spanish language and linguistics, and one in the cognate field.

#### Romance Language and Literature Emphasis

This emphasis is designed to prepare the student for a scholarly and teaching career in a second language and literature. The emphasis normally consists of at least four courses. The languages and literatures available to students who elect this emphasis are French, Italian, and Latin. Both the second language and literature and the related courses must be approved in advance by the student's guidance committee.

For a student who elects the Romance language and literature emphasis:

- at least six faculty members, including four from Spanish lan-1. guage and literature and two from the student's second language and literature, will serve on the student's guidance committee.
- six, rather than five, written comprehensive examinations will 2. be required for the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Four of the examinations will cover Spanish language and literature, and two of the examinations will cover the student's second language and literature.

## **DEPARTMENT** of THEATRE

#### Frank Rutledge, Acting Chairperson

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

The purposes of this department are to offer theatrical experiences of professional caliber to the MSU student, to offer various levels of training to prepare some students for careers in theatre, and to provide opportunities for many students to perform in all aspects of this art as an expressive and social outlet. It is also the intent of the department to provoke and sustain interest in the theatre as a source of truth and insight into the human condition, to preserve and investigate further the theatre's historical traditions, and to present new plays which reflect the present condition of society.

The Bachelor of Arts degree program in Theatre has been accredited by the National Association of Schools of Theatre.

#### **Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Theatre**

- 1. The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduare Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Theatre. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Theatre major is met by complet-
- ing Theatre 431. That course is referenced in item 3. a. (1) below. 2. The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- The completion of the cognate referenced in requirement 3. b. below satisfies one of the cognates required by the College. The second cognate must be in a field outside the College of Arts and Letters.
- 3. The following requirements for the major:

The following requiremente for the majori	CREDITS
a. The following Theatre courses:	43 to 46
	40 10 40
(1) All of the following courses (28 credits):	
THR 101 Acting I	
THR 110 Theatrical Play Analysis	
THR 211 Production Design: Scenery and Lighting 3	
THR 212 Production Design: Costumes, Props and	
Makeup	
THR 311 Production Practicum	
THR 341 Beginning Play Directing	
THR 431 History of Theatre to 1850 (W)	
THR 432 History of Theatre since 1850	
THR 492 Senior Seminar	
The completion of Theatre 492 satisfies the department's	
capstone course requirement.	
(2) Theatre electives: 15 to 18 additional credits in Theatre	
courses approved by the Department of Theatre. [NOTE: A	
student with a major in Theatre may earn a maximum of 50	
credits in Theatre courses.]	
	10
b. The following cognate:	12
At least two of the following courses: English 426A, 426B, 426D	
(6 credits).	

Production responsibilities: All undergraduate majors are required to participate in the various production programs of the department. Crew and performance tasks will be assigned by the department from time to time during the student's enrollment. Successful completion of these tasks is a requirement for graduation

At least two History of Art courses at the 200 level (6 credits).

#### **Production Responsibilities**

All undergraduate students whose disciplinary major is theatre are required to participate in the various production programs of the department. Crew and performance tasks will be assigned by the department from time to time during the student's enrollment. Successful completion of these tasks is a requirement for graduation.

#### **Dance Specialization**

The dance specialization, which is administered by the Department of Theatre, is available as an elective to students who are enrolled in bachelor's degree programs at Michigan State University. With the approval of the department and college that administer the student's degree program, the courses that are used to satisfy the requirements for the specialization may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

The dance specialization consists of an individually prescribed block of courses designed to provide a guided academic and performance experience unique to each student's career goals. Annual performances of the Michigan State University Repertory Dance Company with guest choreographers and performers, student organized studio productions, and dance residencies with distinguished national and international companies sponsored by the Wharton Center for Performing Arts provide extensive outlets for student participation.

Students who plan to complete the requirements for the dance specialization should consult the undergraduate adviser for dance in the Department of Theatre.

#### **Requirements for the Dance Specialization**

			CRED	ITS			
Th	e stude	ent mu	st complete:				
1.	1. At least 8 credits from the following courses:						
	THR	450	Movement Studio				
	THR	451	Dance Studio: Classical Forms				
	THR	452	Dance Studio: Theatrical Forms				
2.	All of t	the follo	owing courses:				
	THR	453	Labanotation				
	THR	454	Choreography and Dance Production				
	THR	455	History of Dance to 1900				
	THR	456	History of Dance since 1900				
Up	Upon completion of the requirements for the dance specialization, the student						
	should contact the Chairperson of the Department of Theatre and request certifica-						

should contact the Chairperson of the Department of Theatre and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Chairperson of the Department of Theatre and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

#### Study And Participation In Theatre And Dance For Non–majors

Students with an avocational interest in theatre are urged to enroll in Theatre 101, 110, 211, 212, 350, and 410 and 3 credits of theatre history, and to participate in the production program of the department. Ample opportunities for experience in all phases of theatre activity are available through the **Arena Theatre** and the **Studio 49 Theatre** programs.

The Department of Theatre offers a wide variety of courses in dance for students who wish to study the art and participate as performers on an avocational basis. Courses include dance and movement studios, choreography, labanotation, history of dance, and dance production. Students are accepted into the Michigan State University Repertory Dance Company through regular auditions.

#### **GRADUATE STUDY**

The Department of Theatre offers Master of Arts and Master of Fine Arts degree programs. The programs are designed to provide advanced work for persons preparing to teach or enter professional theatre.

#### Department of Theatre Requirements for the Master of Arts and Master of Fine Arts Degrees

#### Admission

Applicants must meet the general requirements for consideration for admission to master's and doctoral degree programs in the College of Arts and Letters referenced in the College statement.

In addition, an international applicant is required to have fulfilled the University's English language proficiency requirement as described in the *Graduate Education* section of this catalog in one of the following three ways:

- Have an total score of 580 (paper version) or 237 (computer version) or above on the **Test of English as a Foreign Language** with no subscore below 55 (paper version) or 21 (computer version) and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 2. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **Michigan English Language Assessment Battery** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.
- 3. Have an average score of 85 or higher on the **English Language Center Test** with no subscore below 83 and have the approval of the English Language Center.

#### Academic Standards

The student must:

- 1. Maintain a grade–point average of 3.30 or higher in courses in the Department of Theatre.
- 2. Accumulate no more than 6 credits with a grade below 3.0 in courses that are to be counted toward the degree.

#### Master of Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of Theatre, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

To be admitted to the Master of Arts degree program in theatre on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in theatre, or have completed the courses in theatre that are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in theatre at Michigan State University or their equivalents.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The student's guidance committee should be constituted by the end of the student's second semester of enrollment in the program. The committee determines an appropriate program of study in consultation with the student.

#### **Requirements for the Master of Arts Degree in Theatre**

The program is available under both Plan A (with thesis) and Plan B (without thesis). The student should select Plan A or Plan B by the end of the second semester of enrollment in the program. Students who plan to pursue a doctoral program after completing the Master of Arts degree should select Plan A.

A total of 30 credits is required for the degree under either Plan A or Plan B. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. The student must meet the requirements specified below.

#### CREDITS

#### Requirements for Both Plan A and Plan B

	-			
1.	All of the following courses (18 credits):			
	THR	800	Theatre Research Methodology	3
	THR	831	Studies in Theatre History.	6
	THR	832	Studies in Comparative Theatre and Drama	6
	THR	833	Dramatic Theory and Criticism	3

#### Additional Requirements for Plan A

- Four credits of THR 899 Master's Thesis Research.
- Eight additional credits in courses approved by the student's guidance 2
- committee 3.
- Pass an oral examination in defense of the thesis

#### Additional Requirements for Plan B

- Twelve additional credits in courses approved by the student's guidance committee.
- Pass a written and oral final certifying examination. 2.

#### Master of Fine Arts

In addition to meeting the requirements of the University, of the College of Arts and Letters, and of the Department of Theatre, students must meet the requirements specified below.

#### Admission

When applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in theatre, the applicant must specify one of the following areas of emphasis that he or she wishes to pursue: acting or production design. The audition and interview procedures for each area are as follows:

- 1. Acting: Persons applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program with an emphasis in acting must audition in person for the MSU Acting faculty.
- 2. Production Design: Persons applying for admission to the Master of Fine Arts degree program with an emphasis in production design must have their portfolios reviewed and be interviewed by the Design faculty.

To be admitted to the Master of Fine Arts degree program in theatre on regular status, an applicant must have a bachelor's degree in theatre or a related field from a recognized educational institution.

#### **Guidance Committee**

The student's guidance committee should be constituted by the end of the student's second semester of enrollment in the program. The committee determines an appropriate program of study in consultation with the student.

For a student who elects the acting area of emphasis, the committee must consist of two or more faculty members in the area of acting and one faculty member from outside the acting area.

For a student who selects the production design area of emphasis, the committee must consist of two faculty members in the area of design and one faculty member from outside the design area.

#### **Requirements for the Master of Fine Arts Degree** in Theatre

The program is available only under Plan B (without thesis). A total of 60 credits is required for the degree. The student's program of study must be approved by the student's guidance committee. Students must complete one of the following emphasis areas: CREDITS

Acting Emphasis (60 credits):

1)	All of the	he follo	wing courses:
	THR	402	Voice Studio
	THR	451	Dance Studio: Classical Forms
	THR	452	Dance Studio: Theatrical Forms
	THR	800	Theatre Research Methodology

	THR	801	Practicum in Theatre Arts: Acting		
	THR	802	Stage Voice		
	THR	803	Acting Theory		
	THR	831	Studies in Theatre History6		
	THR	832	Studies in Comparative Theatre and Drama6		
	THR	833	Dramatic Theory and Criticism		
	THR	894	Special Projects in Theatre		
	Students must enroll in 1 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each cred				
	is associated with one of six major performance projects. In the judg-				
	ment of the student's guidance committee and selected other faculty,				
	the student must present evidence of growth in each project. The stu-				
	dent must submit a comprehensive journal for each of three roles.				
(2)	2) A minimum of 4 additional credits in courses approved by the student's				
			nmittee.		
(3)			ith the student's guidance committee in a review of the stu-		
	dent's performance work and academic progress at the end of each se-				
	meste	r.			
(4)	Prepa	re a co	mplete resume and two audition pieces that must be ap-		
	proved by the student's guidance committee.				
Production Design Emphasis (60 credits):					
(1)	<ol><li>All of the following courses:</li></ol>				
	THR	411	Stage Lighting Design 3		
	THR	412	Stage Costume Design		
	THR	414	Scene Design		

THR	412	Stage Costume Design	
THR	414	Scene Design	
THR	812	20 <sup>th</sup> Century Theatrical Design	
THR	813	Period Resources for Directors and Designers	
THR	814	Digital Design Media for Theatre	
THR	831	Studies in Theatre History	
THR	832	Studies in Comparative Theatre and Drama6	
THR	833	Dramatic Theory and Criticism	
THR	850	PortfolioDevelopment: Digital and Traditional2	
THR	894	Special Projects in Theatre	
Students must enroll in 2 credit increments for Theatre 894. Each 2 cred-			
its is associated with one of five required design projects reviewed and			
evaluated by the student's guidance committee in a timely manner.			
Each project designated as part of the student's program must include a			
production journal and appropriate visuals, i.e., renderings, models,			
working drawings, photographs, etc. The student's academic progress			
and portfolio will be reviewed at the same time.			

- (2) 18 additional credits approved by the student's guidance committee selected from the following:
  - Theatre 413, 415, 811, or 890. (a)
  - Re-enrollment in Theatre 411, 412, or 414. (b)
  - Courses outside the Department of Theatre appropriate to (c) the student's program.

#### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits must have been completed within the time limit for the degree.

## WOMEN'S STUDIES PROGRAM

#### Jayne A. Schuiteman, Acting Director

The Women's Studies Program is a cross-disciplinary academic unit that is administered jointly by the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Social Science; the College of Arts and Letters is the primary administrative unit.

The Program offers a major in women's studies leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The major is designed to provide a liberal arts education. It focuses on the position of women in culture and society and emphasizes the intersections of gender with other social identities such as race, social class, religion, ethnicity, nationality, age, and sexual orientation. The major provides a framework for understanding theories and methods relevant to a variety of careers and professions such as journalism, business, counseling, education, publishing, health, law, and government service.

Students in other departments, schools, and colleges may select Women's Studies courses for inclusion in cognates and as electives.

## Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Women's Studies

- The University requirements for bachelor's degrees as described in the Undergraduate Education section of this catalog; 120 credits, including general elective credits, are required for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Women's Studies. The University's Tier II writing requirement for the Women's Studies major is met by
- completing Women's Studies 492. That course is referenced in item 3. a. below.
- The requirements of the College of Arts and Letters for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
   The following requirements for the major (33 to 40 credits). A student with a major in Women's Studies must earn a minimum grade–point average of 2.00 in the courses listed in items 3.a. through 3.c. below.

			ů.	CREDITS
a.	All of t		owing courses:	20 to 22
	WS WS	201 202	Introduction to Women's Studies4 Introduction to Contemporary Feminist	
	WS	203	Theories.       3         Bibliographic Methods for Women's       3         Studies Research       3	
	WS	401	Feminist Theory 4	
	WS WS	492 493	Women's Studies Senior Seminar (W) 4	
			Internship	
			rement for the major in Women's Studies.	
b.			of the following courses:	4 to 7
	WS	204	Lesbian, Bisexual, and Gay Studies:	
	WS	301	Psychological and Cultural Issues	
	WS	302	Jewish Women's Experiences and Writings	
	WS	321	Lesbian Cultures and Identities	
	WS	322	Lesbian Literature, Arts and Popular Culture 3	
	WS WS	403 404	Women and Change in Developing Countries 3	
	WS	404 405	Women and the Law in the United States	
	WS	490	United States	
	WS	491	Special Topics	
			in 3 credits of Women's Studies 490 may be used to	
C.			ement 3.b. Ilowing areas of concentration:	9 to 11
0.			that are used to satisfy the requirements referenced	01011
			ay <i>not</i> also be counted toward the College's cognate	
	require	ement.		
	Area A			
			e of the following courses (9 to 11 credits):	
	CLA ENG	400 353	Women in Classical Greek Society	
	ENG	379	American Women Writers	
	ENG	482	Theory and Practice of Feminist Literary	
			Criticism	
	HA	481	Women in Art	
	HST HST	312 313	African American Women	
	HST	314	Women in the United States since 18694	
	HST	412	Women in Modern European History	
	HST	420	History of Sexuality since the 18th Century 3	
	JRN	460	Women and the News Media	
	LIN MUS	225 491	Women and Language    3      Special Topics in Music    2	
	PHL	356	Philosophical Aspects of Feminism	
			ay be used when the topic relates to women or to gen-	
	der.			
	Area B		of the following equipped and of which must be at the	
			of the following courses, one of which must be at the el (9 to 10 credits):	
	ANP	220	Gender Relations in Comparative Perspective	
	ANP	270	Women and Health: Anthropological and International Perspectives	
	ANP	491	Topics in Anthropology4	
	CJ	425	Women and Criminal Justice	
	EEP FCE	453 445	Women and Work: Issues and Policy Analysis 3	
	FCE FW	445 211	Human Sexuality	
	MC	386	Women and Power in Comparative Perspective 4	
	PSY	239	Psychology of Women	
	SOC	216	Sex and Gender	
	SOC Anthro	315	Family and Society	
	or to c			

### **GRADUATE STUDY**

# INTERDISCIPLINARY GRADUATE SPECIALIZATION IN WOMEN AND GENDER

The Graduate Specialization in Women and Gender is designed for completion by either master's or doctoral students. The graduate specialization is administered by the Women's Studies Program in the College of Arts and Letters and the College of Social Science. Women's Studies collaborates with the Women and International Development Program in the College of Social Science to foster the study of women and gender across disciplines and national borders. This coordination will be of particular interest to graduate students in the departments or programs of Agricultural Economics, American Studies, Anthropology, Educational Administration, English, Family and Child Ecology, French, German, History, Journalism, Labor and Industrial Relations, Music, Nursing, Philosophy, Psychology, Romance and Classical Languages, Sociology, Social Work, Spanish, Teacher Education, and Women's Studies.

The graduate specialization in Women and Gender is designed to provide opportunities for graduate students to obtain a comprehensive, cross/interdisciplinary academic experience in women and gender and to foster the growth of interdisciplinary research and teaching on women and gender. Emphasis is given to understanding the diversity of women's lives nationally and globally.

The graduate specialization is open to graduate students with adequate undergraduate preparation in women and gender. The specialization should complement advanced, discipline-based degrees by providing an interdisciplinary, feminist component. All students are encouraged to develop competence in the foreign language most relevant to their field of work and area of interest.

Graduate students who are interested in enrolling should contact the Women's Studies Program.

With the approval of the Women and Gender Graduate Coordinating Committee, courses that are used to satisfy requirements in the student's graduate degree program may also be used to satisfy the requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Women and Gender.

## Requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Women and Gender

The student must complete 18 credits of course work distributed as follows and as approved by the Women and Gender Graduate Coordinating Committee.

- 1. Women's Studies 401.
- 2. Fourteen additional credits in courses with women and gender content selected from at least three disciplines. At least 9 credits must be at the 800-level or above. One discipline must be in a college outside the student's primary college.

A list of approved courses is maintained by the Women's Studies Program. Courses not on the list of approved courses may be acceptable for the specialization depending on specific course content.

Upon completion of the requirements for the Graduate Specialization in Women and Gender, the student should contact the Director of the Women's Studies Program and request certification for the completion of the specialization. After the certification is approved by the Director of the Women's Studies Program and the Dean of the College of Arts and Letters, the Office of the Registrar will enter on the student's academic record the name of the specialization and the date that it was completed. This certification will appear on the student's transcript.

# THE CENTENNIAL REVIEW

#### Scott Michaelsen, Co–Editor

The Centennial Review, "CR," is a journal sponsored by the College of Arts and Letters and published by the Michigan State University Press. The journal's forty-fifth year of publication is 2001. It is published three times a year.

CR has a long and distinguished history of publishing interdisciplinary scholarship, including reflections on the limits of various disciplines. More particularly, the journal currently seeks theoretically driven articles on literary, cultural, social, and political topics concerning the Americas. The journals' authors and circulation are international, and it seeks to publish the best work available from both junior and established scholars.

## THE CENTER FOR GREAT LAKES CULTURE

The Center for Great Lakes Culture is dedicated to understanding and interpreting the cultural history and expressions of the diverse peoples, traditions, and customs of the Great Lakes region and the region's interaction with the world. Established in 1999, the center is administered by the College of Arts and Letters, where it is well-positioned to build on the University's rich legacy of documentation on and scholarly outreach in Michigan and the Great Lakes region.

The center works with a variety of institutions dedicated to the study of the Great Lakes region and draws upon the complementary expertise and strengths of regionally focused humanities and arts organizations such as the Michigan Humanities Council. It also interacts with on-campus centers, departments, and organizations relevant to its mission including units in the College of Arts and Letters, College of Social Science, College of Agriculture and Natural Resources, MATRIX/H-Net (Humanities and Social Sciences On-Line), MSU Libraries, MSU Museum, the Canadian Studies Centre and the Consortium for Archaeological Research.

The center seeks to coordinate and expand University research and collections and to increase visibility, use, and access to these resources through research, instruction, and outreach. It strives to develop: on-line networks among the center's regional partners on- and off-campus; conferences, gatherings, and workshops, both on-site and on-line; the Distinguished Visitors Program in Great Lakes Culture; Great Lakes culture publications, resource guides, and an on-line journal; the Regional Junior Fellows Program in Great Lakes culture; accessibility to collections of the MSU Libraries and the MSU Museum; and collaborations with regional cultural institutions and media. The center also supports curricular development for K-14 and higher education through colloquia and teacher's seminars and it facilitates the development and interaction throughout the region of public programs, exhibits, and virtual networks.

A variety of Michigan State University academic departments and colleges offer programs that relate to the cultural life of the Great Lakes region. Through these degree programs, students can create cognates or areas of concentration in Great Lakes regional studies. Of particular relevance are graduate programs in the departments of Anthropology, Art, English, History, Geography, and Park, Recreation and Tourism Resources and the School of Music; programs in American Studies and Comparative Black History; and museum studies. The center also provides educational opportunities such as intensive summer institutes and workshops on Great Lakes regional culture.

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE CENTER

#### Susan M. Gass, Director

The English Language Center was established in 1961 to provide English language instruction for those international students who need to improve their English language skills before they enroll as full-time undergraduate or graduate students at Michigan State University and for students who want to improve their English language skills without continuing their academic work at MSU. For information about the University English language proficiency requirements, refer to the statements on *International Student Admission* in the *Undergraduate Education* and *Graduate Education* sections of this catalog.

The Center is responsible for evaluating the English language proficiency of persons from countries where English is not the native language and for providing English language training. The evaluation and instructional services of the Center are utilized by (1) international students who have been admitted to MSU degree programs on a provisional basis due to insufficient English language proficiency, (2) persons from other countries who plan to apply for admission to MSU degree programs after they have demonstrated English language proficiency, and (3) persons from other countries who do not plan to apply for admission to MSU degree programs but who want to improve their English language skills.

The Center offers both part– and full–time English language training programs. The part–time program consists of individual courses, each of which focuses on grammar, reading, oral skills, or writing. The full–time program consists of 20 hours of course work per week and involves daily instruction integrating grammar, reading, writing, speaking, and listening.

The Center also designs and conducts special programs for groups of persons who have English language learning goals other than those normally served through the part-time and full-time English language training programs. These programs combine cultural enrichment with language training. Some programs are sponsored jointly with academic units on campus and allow students to receive training in the discipline with a simultaneous focus on language.

The Center sponsors international institutes, conferences, and symposia on second language acquisition and second language teaching, thereby serving as a focal point on campus for information about second language learning and teaching.

The Center is closely connected to the Master of Arts degree program in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages in the Department of Linguistics and Germanic, Slavic, Asian and African Languages. Students in that program have participated in the second language learning and teaching activities of the Center.

## KRESGE ART MUSEUM

#### Susan J. Bandes, Director

Founded in 1959, Kresge Art Museum (KAM) houses MSU's fine arts collection of over 6500 objects. The museum's mission is to collect, document, preserve, exhibit and interpret works of art from diverse cultures, from the past as well as the present. Selections from the collection are on continual display to represent art from Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas. Holdings include photographs, paintings from the fifteenth century to the present, sculpture and mixed-media works, several video pieces, and over 3,000 drawings and prints. Strengths are in American twentieth-century art. Significant pieces are by Alexander Calder, Elizabeth Catlett, Chuck Close, Salvador Dali, Duane Hanson, Auguste Rodin, and Francisco Zurbaran.

Ōbjects from the collection often are assigned by faculty for student research and group projects. Volunteer docents lead tours for university classes as requested. In addition to the annual Undergraduate and Master of Fine Arts exhibitions, and a biennial Faculty Exhibition, each of which is a collaboration with the Department of Art and Art History, ten changing exhibitions are shown each year, brought to campus from elsewhere or organized by museum staff. The museum often partners with other Arts and Letters departments as well as with units across campus to expand the interdisciplinary content and interpretation of exhibitions. These collaborations may involve other art forms (dance, music, theater, poetry) or broad contextualizing of the objects through history, sociology, politics and even medical issues. An expansive educational program includes lectures, gallery talks, videos and film.

KAM offers independent study for credit for undergraduates and graduates, a graduate assistantship, and a full-time internship position. Staff work with students on research projects and provide experiences for students in museum education, curation and registration, and occasionally organize history of art credit courses related to upcoming exhibitions. KAM also collaborates with the Michigan State University Museum and other academic units to offer the **Specialization in Museum Studies** that is administered by the Department of Art and Art History.

Apart from these curriculum-related projects, KAM provides volunteer opportunities and community-wide activities. ASPIRE, a student group in support of KAM, organizes events to introduce students to the visual arts.

For hours of operation, see *Kresge Art Museum* in the *General Information* section.

## MATRIX: THE CENTER for the HUMANE ARTS, LETTERS, and SOCIAL SCIENCES ON-LINE

#### Mark L. Kornbluh, Director

MATRIX is a research and teaching center dedicated to research, study, teaching, and application of new information technologies. Established in 1997, MATRIX is located within the College of Arts and Letters, yet collaborates with scholars and students across the university. MATRIX hosts a wide variety of projects and activities in five main areas: research, education, networking, development, and digital repository. MATRIX faculty, students, and academic staff are engaged in a wide range of research projects focusing on the development, preservation, and distribution of digital materials.

MATRIX's research is focused on developing the educational use of the Internet. In a wide variety of venues, the MATRIX team is exploring how to enhance the educational usefulness of the Internet and to design online resources for educational purposes. MATRIX's educational activities are five-fold. First, MATRIX faculty and staff teach graduate courses within the College of Arts and Letters in preparation of awarding a certificate in humanities technology. Second, students from across the university at all levels intern and work at MATRIX to develop their knowledge and skills in humanities technology. Third, MATRIX is building a wide variety of curricular projects both for university students and for K-12 classes. Fourth, MATRIX runs a rich portfolio of educational programs for faculty and graduate students in developing countries to familiarize them with instructional technology (IT). Fifth, MATRIX runs teaching training workshops and programs to better prepare public school teachers in this country to utilize online resources.

In addition to research and education, MATRIX is involved in a wide range of IT for development projects, particularly in Africa. The aim of these activities is to harness new technology to support democracy and development in countries with the greatest needs. As host to H-Net: Humanities and Social Sciences On-Line, MichiganCultureNet, the Michigan Writers Network and several smaller networks, MATRIX is an international hub of networking for the humanities and social sciences. MATRIX's servers send out more than 500,000 pieces of email a day tying together scholars, teachers, humanists, and others around the globe. This networking ties into MATRIX's rich portfolio of digital repository resources that are growing daily in size and use. The largest of these, the National Gallery of the Spoken Word, is funded under the National Digital Library Initiative II to explore all aspects involved in digitizing, storing, and making use of aural resources on the Internet. For additional information, visit MA-TRIX's website at: www.matrix.msu.edu.